

# Bibliographical Index

## BIBLIOGRAPHICAL ACCESS TO THIS VOLUME

Two modes of access to bibliographical information are used in this volume: the footnotes and the Bibliographical Index.

The footnotes provide the full form of a reference the first time it is cited in each chapter, with short titles in subsequent citations. In each of the short-title references, the note number where the fully cited work can be found is given in parentheses.

The Bibliographical Index constitutes a complete list of all works cited in the footnotes, tables, appendixes, and figure and plate legends. Numbers in bold type indicate the pages on which the references are cited. This index is divided into five parts. The first and second parts provide characters and translations for Chinese, Korean, and Japanese collections of works and journals. The third and fourth parts provide characters and translations and also page citations for all Chinese, Korean, and Japanese sources (pre-1900 alphabetized by title and post-1900 alphabetized by author). The fifth part indexes sources in all other languages, alphabetized by author.

## CHINESE, KOREAN, AND JAPANESE SOURCES

### COLLECTIONS OF WORKS

- Baibu congshu jicheng* 百部叢書集成 (Complete collection of collectanea from one hundred classifications). Taipei: Yiwen Yinshuguan, 1965–71.
- Chosŏn wangjo sillok* 朝鮮王朝實錄 (Royal annals of Chosŏn). 48 vols. Ed. Kuksa P'yŏnch'an Wiwŏnhoe 國史編纂委員會 (National History Compilation Committee of the Republic of Korea). Seoul: Kuksa P'yŏnch'an Wiwŏnhoe, 1955–58.
- Hokumon sōsho* 北門叢書 (Northern gateway series). 6 vols. Ed. Ōtomo Kisaku 大友喜作. Tokyo: Hokkō Shobō, 1943–44. Reprinted Tokyo: Kokusho Kankōkai, 1972.
- Lidai tianwen lili deng zhi huibian* 歷代天文律曆等志彙編 (Collected treatises on astrology, astronomy, and harmonics in the standard histories). 9 vols. Beijing: Zhonghua Shuju, 1976.
- Nihon shomin seikatsu shiryō shūsei* 日本庶民生活史料集成 (Collected historical records about the lives of the Japanese people). 20 vols. Tokyo: San'ichi Shobō, 1968–72.
- Shimtei zōho kokushi taikai* 新訂續國史大系 (Series of histories of our country revised and enlarged). 66 vols. Tokyo: Yoshikawa Kōbunkan, 1929–64.
- Sibu beiyao* 四部備要 (Essential collection [of books] from the four classifications). Shanghai: Zhonghua Shuju, 1927–35.
- Sibu congkan* 四部叢刊 (Collection [of books] from the four classifications). Shanghai: Shangwu Yinshuguan, 1920–36.
- Siku quanshu* 四庫全書 (Complete library from the four treasuries, comp. 1773–82). Taipei: Taiwan Shangwu Yinshuguan, 1970–82.
- Zoku gunsho ruijū* 續群書類從 (Classified series of various books: Continuation, 1923–28 in 71 vols.). 3d rev. ed. 67 vols. Tokyo: Zoku Gunsho Ruijū Kanseikai, 1957–59.
- Zokuzoku gunsho ruijū* 續續群書類從 (Classified series of various books: Second continuation). 16 vols. Tokyo: Kokusho Kankōkai, 1906–9; reprinted 1969–78.

### JOURNALS

- Bessatsu Taiyō* 別冊太陽 (The sun, special issue)
- Biburia* ビブリア (Biblia [Bulletin of the Tenri Central Library])
- Chirigakushi Kenkyū* 地理學史研究 (Research in the history of geography)
- Chiri Ronsō* 地理論叢 (Collected articles in geography)
- Chōsen Gakuhō* 朝鮮學報 (Journal of the Academic Association of Koreanology in Japan)
- Denki* 傳記 (Biography)
- Dixue Zazhi* 地学杂志 (Geographical journal)
- Doshisha Daigaku Rikōgaku Kenkyū Hōkoku* 同志社大學理工學研究報告 (The science and engineering review of Doshisha University)
- Fudan Xuebao* 復旦學報 (Journal of Fudan University in the social sciences)
- Gekkan Kochizu Kenkyū* 月刊古地圖研究 (Antique maps)
- Gotō Puranetaryumi Gakugeihō* 五島プラネタリウム學藝報 (Gotō Planetarium literature report)
- Han'guk Hakpo* 韓國學報 (Journal of Korean studies)
- Han'guk Munhwa* 韓國文化 (Korean culture)
- Han'guk sa Yŏn'gu* 韓國史研究 (Korean historical studies)
- Hokkaidō [Teikoku] Daigaku Hoppō Bunka Kenkyū Hōkoku* 北海道 [帝國] 大學北方文化研究報告 (Studies from the Research Institute for Northern Culture, Hokkaido [Imperial] University)
- Hōsei Daigaku Bungakubu Kiyō* 法政大學文學部紀要 (Journal of the Faculty of Letters, Hōsei University)
- Ishigaki Shi Shi no Hiroba* 石垣市史のひろば (Ishigaki Municipal History Forum)
- Jinbun Chiri* 人文地理 (Human geography)
- Kagakushi Kenkyū* 科學史研究 (Research in the history of science)
- Kaiji Shi Kenkyū* 海事史研究 (Journal of maritime history)
- Kaogu* 考古 (Archaeology)
- Kaogu Xuebao* 考古學報 (Journal of archaeology [Acta Archaeologia Sinica])
- Kaogu yu Wenwu* 考古与文物 (Archaeology and cultural relics)
- Keji Shi Wenji* 科技史文集 (Collected works on the history of science and technology)
- Kexue* 科學 (Science)
- Kexue Shi Jikan* 科學史集刊 (History of science)
- Kirishitan Kenkyū* キリシタン研究 (Christian research)
- Kōbe Shiritsu Hakubutsukan Kenkyū Kiyō* 神戸市立博物館研究紀要 (Bulletin of the Kōbe City Museum)
- Kōkogaku Zasshi* 考古學雜誌 (Journal of the Archaeological Society of Nippon)
- Kokushi Kaikokai Kiyō* 國史回顧會紀要 (Bulletin of the Society for Recollecting Japanese History)

- Kōtsū bunka* 交通文化 (Traffic culture; Cultural intercourse)  
*Kyōiku jihō* 教育時報 (Journal of Education)  
*Nagasaki Dansō* 長崎談叢 (Memoirs of Nagasaki)  
*Nagasaki Shiritsu Hakubutsukan Kanpō* 長崎市立博物館館報  
 (Journal of the Nagasaki City Museum)  
*Nagoya Daigaku Bungakubu Kenkyū Ronshū* 名古屋大學文學部研究論集 (Journal of the faculty of literature, Nagoya University)  
*Naniwakuyū Shi no Kenkyū* 難波宮址の研究 (Reports of the historical investigation of the forbidden city of Naniwa)  
*Nanjing Daxue Xuebao* 南京大學學報 (Journal of Nanjing University, Natural Science)  
*Nihongakuhō* 日本學報 (Japanese studies [Ōsaka University])  
*Nihon Rekishi* 日本歷史 (Japanese history)  
*Nihon Yōgakushi no Kenkyū* 日本洋學史の研究 (Studies on the history of Western learning in Japan)  
*Ōsaka Gakugei Daigaku Kiyō* 大阪學藝大學紀要 (Research papers of Ōsaka Gakugei University)  
*Ōtani Gakuhō* 大谷學報 (Journal of Ōtani University)  
*Rangaku Shiryō Kenkyūkai Kenkyū Hōkoku* 蘭學資料研究會研究報告 (Reports of the Society of Dutch Sources in Japan)  
*Rekishi Chiri* 歷史地理 (Historical geography)  
*Ryūkyō Daigaku Ronshū* 龍谷大學論集 (Research papers of Ryūkyō University)  
*Seikyū Gakusō* 青丘學叢 (Blue Hills journal)  
*Shigaku Kenkyū* 史學研究 (Review of historical studies)  
*Shigaku Zasshi* 史學雜誌 (Journal of the Historical Society of Japan)  
*Shizen* 自然 (Nature)  
*Shoshigaku* 書誌學 (Bibliography)  
*Tenmon Geppō* 天文月報 (Astronomical monthly/Astronomical herald)  
*Tianwen Xuebao* 天文學報 (Journal of astronomy [Acta Astronomica Sinica])  
*Tōhō Gakuhō* 東方學報 (Journal of Oriental studies)  
*Tōhō Shūkyō* 東方宗教 (Eastern religions)  
*Tōkyō Daigaku Shiryō Hensanjo Hō* 東京大學史料編纂所報 (Journal of the Historiographical Institute, University of Tokyo)  
*Tongfang hakchi* 東方學志 (Journal of Far Eastern studies)  
*Tosōgwan* 圖書館 (Bulletin of the Central National Library of Korea)  
*Wenwu* 文物 (Cultural relics)  
*Wenxian* 文獻 (Documents)  
*Yokohama Shiritsu Daigaku Kiyō* 橫濱市立大學紀要 (Journal of the Yokohama City University)  
*Yomiuri Shinbun* 讀賣新聞 (Yomiuri newspaper)  
*Yu Gong Banyuekan* 禹貢半月刊 ("Tribute of Yu" semimonthly [Chinese historical geography])  
*Zhongyang Yanjiuyuan Jindaishi Yanjiusuo Jikan* 中央研究院近代史研究所季刊 (Bulletin of the Institute of Modern History, Academia Sinica)  
*Ziran Kexue Shi Yanjiu* 自然科學史研究 (Studies in the history of natural science)
- PRE-1900
- "1596 nendo Iezusu Kai nenpō" 一五九六年度イエズス會年報 (Annual report of the Society of Jesus, 1596). Luís Fróis. In *Kirishitan Kenkyū* 20 (1980): 261–410. Trans. Sakuma Tadashi 佐久間正. 390  
*Aimōshō* 壙囊抄 (Bag of rubbish, 1446). Gyōyo 行譽. 376  
*Akan sanzai zue* 無飽三財圖會 (Encyclopedia of the insatiable spending of money, 1822). Akatsuki no Kanenari 曉鐘成. 431  
*Azuma kagami* 吾妻鏡 (Mirror of the eastern lands, compiled late thirteenth to early fourteenth century). 395  
*Baopuzi* 抱朴子 ([Book of] the master who embraces simplicity, ca. fourth century). Ge Hong 葛洪. 226  
*Beitang shuchao* 北堂書鈔 (Transcriptions from the Northern Hall, compiled ca. 630). Yu Shinan 虞世南. 112  
*Bundo yojutsu* 分度餘術 (Techniques of protraction, manuscript of 1728). Matsumiya Toshitsugu 松宮俊仍. 359, 587  
*Changjiang tushuo* 長江圖說 (Illustrated account of the Yangtze, 1871). Ma Zhenglin 馬徵麟. 103  
*Changxing ji* 長興集 (Collected works of [the viscount of] Changxing). Shen Kuo 沈括 (1031–95). In *Shen shi san xiansheng wen ji* 沈氏三先生文集 (Collected works of the three masters of the Shen clan, compiled 1718). 114  
*Chaoshi congzai* 朝市叢載 (Collected notes for going to market, 1833). Yang Jingting 楊靜亭. 188  
*Chikyō yohitsu besshū* 竹橋餘筆別集 (Superfluous writings at Bamboo Bridge, Edo Castle, extra volume, ca. 1803). Ōta Nanpo 大田南畝. 399  
*Ch'ōnggudo* 青邱圖 (Map of the Blue Hills, 1834). Kim Chōngho 金正浩. Modern edition ed. Yi Pyōngdo 李丙燾. 314, 316, 321, 323  
*Chōngjong sillok* 定宗實錄 (Annals of King Chōngjong, r. 1398–1400). 245, 247  
*Chōngjo sillok* 正祖實錄 (Annals of King Chōngjo, r. 1776–1800). 310, 311, 320  
*Chōsen nichimichi ki* 朝鮮日日記 (Record of days in Korea [Keinen's diary], 1597–98). Keinen 慶念. 292  
*Chūngbo Munhōn pigo* 增補文獻備考 (Documentary reference encyclopedia, expanded and supplemented, 1903–8, revising first edition of 1770 and unpublished revision, 1790). 252, 253, 275, 285, 286, 288, 298, 305, 310, 311, 343, 556, 560, 561, 576  
*Chungjong sillok* 中宗實錄 (Annals of King Chungjong, r. 1506–44). 249, 267  
*Chunqiu Guliang zhuan* 春秋穀梁傳 (Spring and autumn [annals] with the Guliang commentary, fourth century). Comp. Fan Ning 范甯. 206  
*Chūyūki* 中右記 (Diary of the Nakamikado, 1131). Nakatsukasa Munetada 中務宗忠.  
 In vol. 12 of *Shiryō taisei* 史料大成 (Series of historical materials). 43 vols. Tokyo: Naigai Shoseki, 1934–43. 581  
 In *Koji ruien* 古事類苑 (Historical encyclopedia of Japan, 1896–1914). 51 vols. Tokyo: Hyōgensha, 1927–30). *Hōgibu* 方技部 (Volume on technical specialists). 581  
*Cunxing bian* 存性編 (Treatise on preserving the nature, completed 1669, first printed 1705). Yan Yuan 顏元. In *Sicun bian* 四存編 (Treatises on the four preservations). Taipei: Shijie Shuju, 1966. 225  
*Da Jin diaofa lu* 大金弔伐錄 (Record of the Great Jin's consolation [of the people] and punishment [of the guilty], compiled ca. twelfth century). 83  
*Da Ming yitong zhi* 大明一統志 (Comprehensive gazetteer of the Great Ming, 1461). Li Xian 李賢 et al. 57, 60, 294, 296  
*Da Qing huidian* 大清會典 (Qing administrative code, 1732 edition). 305, 312  
*Da Qing Shengzu Ren (Kangxi) huangdi shilu* 大清聖祖仁 (康熙) 皇帝實錄 (Veritable records of Shengzu, emperor Ren [Kangxi], of the Great Qing, compiled ca. 1739). 82–83, 92, 180  
*Da Qing Shizu Zhang (Shunzhi) huangdi shilu* 大清世祖章 (順治) 皇帝實錄 (Veritable records of Shizu, emperor Zhang [Shunzhi], of the Great Qing, compiled ca. 1672). 177, 178, 180  
*Da Qing yitong yutu* 大清一統輿圖 (Comprehensive geographic map of the Great Qing, 1863). Comp. Hu Linyi 胡林翼 et al. 198, 202

- Da Qing yitong zhi* 大清一統志 (Comprehensive gazetteer of the Great Qing realm, completed 1746; last revision completed 1820). 190, 191
- Da zang jing* 大藏經 (Great storehouse of sutras). Chinese translation of the Buddhist Tripiṭaka. In *Taishō shinshū Daizōkyō* 大正新脩大藏經 (The Tripiṭaka in Chinese revised by Taishō University). 85 vols. Ed. Takakusu Junjirō 高楠順次郎 and Watanabe Kaigyoku 渡邊海旭. Tokyo: Taishō Issaikyō Kankōkai, 1924–32. 533
- De Sande Tenshō Ken'ō shisetsu ki* デ・サンデ天正遣歐使節記 (Record of the mission to Europe in the Tenshō era [1573–91] by de Sande). Eduardo de Sande. Trans. Izumi Hisanosuke 泉井久之助 et al. Tokyo: Yūshōdo Shoten, 1969. 377
- Dili chuoyu fuluantou gekuo* 地理琢玉斧斲頭歌括 (A summation of songs on the pattern of the earth, chiseled jade, and pared hilltops, 1828). Xu Zhimo 徐之鑛. 219, 221
- “Dili lüe” 地理略 (Monograph on geography). In *Tongzhi* 通志 (Comprehensive treatises, ca. 1150). Zheng Qiao 鄭樵. 222
- Dili renzi xuzhi* 地理人子須知 (Everything that geomancers should know, first printed 1559). Xu Shanji 徐善繼 and Xu Shanshu 徐善述. 219
- Dongguan Han ji* 東觀漢記 (Han records from the eastern tower, compiled ca. first to second century). Liu Zhen 劉珍. 77
- Dongpo shi jizhu* 東坡詩集註 (Poetry of Dongpo [Su Shi] with collected annotations, compiled twelfth century). Su Shi 蘇軾. Ed. Wang Shipeng 王十朋. 135, 136
- Dongxi jun* 東西均 (The adjustment of things, 1653). Fang Yizhi 方以智. 226
- “Du Shanhai jing” 讀山海經 (Reading the *Shanhai jing*, ca. 400). Tao Qian 陶潛. In *Tao Yuanming juan* 陶淵明卷 (Collected materials on Tao Yuanming [Tao Qian]). 2 vols. Beijing: Zhonghua Shuju, 1962. 133
- Engi shiki* 延喜式 (Rules pertaining to the execution of laws, edited 927). 366
- “Er jing fu” 二京賦 (Two metropolises rhapsody, ca. 107). Zhang Heng 張衡. In *Wen xuan* (below). 120
- Erya* 爾雅 (Progress toward correctness, compiled Qin or early Han). In *Erya yinde* 爾雅引得 (Index to the *Erya*), 1941. Reprinted Taipei: Chengwen Chubanshe, 1966. 72
- Ezo shūi* 蝦夷拾遺 (Supplement of Ezo, 1786). Satō Genrokurō 佐藤玄六郎. 445
- In *Akaezo fusetsu kō* 赤蝦夷風說考 (Research on the rumors about the Red Ezo [Russians]). Trans. Inoue Takaaki 井上隆明. Tokyo: Kyōikusha, 1979. 445–46
- Ezo sōshi* 蝦夷草紙 (Draft of Ezo, 1790). Mogami Tokunai 最上徳内. 447
- Ezo sōshi kōhen* 蝦夷草紙後篇 (Draft of Ezo: Sequel, 1800). Mogami Tokunai 最上徳内. 447
- Fajie anli tu* 法界安立圖 (Maps of the configuration of Dharmadhātu [physical universe], 1607). Renchao 仁潮. 174, 373
- Fangyu shenglüe* 方輿勝略 (Compendium of geography, published 1612). Cheng Boer 程百二 et al. 178–79
- Fugyō shinmon zōhyō* 俯仰審問増氷 (Research on heaven and earth, with comments, 1751). Tōkai Sanjin 東海散人. 392
- Fukuyama bifu* 福山秘府 (Important records of Fukuyama [Matsumae], 1776). Ed. Matsumae Hironaga 松前廣長. *Nenrekibu* 年歷部 (Chronicle). In vol. 5 of *Shinsen Hokkaidō shi* 新撰北海道史 (Newly compiled history of Hokkaidō). 7 vols. Ed. Hokkaidō Chō 北海道廳 (Hokkaidō Office). Sapporo, 1936–37. 444
- Furoisu Nihonshi* フロイス日本史 (History of Japan by Fróis [d. 1597]). Luís Fróis. 15 vols. Trans. Matsuda Kiichi 松田毅一 and Kawasaki Momota 川崎桃太. Tokyo: Chūō Kōronsha, 1977–80. 377
- Gakusoku, furoku* 學則, 附錄 (Appendix to the principles of learning, 1727). Ogiu Sorai 荻生徂徠. In vol. 4 of *Nihon jurin sōsho* 日本儒林叢書 (Collection of Confucian writings in Japan). 6 vols. Tokyo: Tōyō Tosho Kankōkai, 1927–29. 433
- Gansu tongzhi* 甘肅通志 (Comprehensive gazetteer of Gansu, 1736). 158
- [*Genna kōkai ki*] 元和航海記 or [*Genna kōkai sho*] 元和航海書 (Book of the art of navigation in the Genna era [1615–23]). Ikeda Kōun 池田好運.
- In vol. 3 of *Kaihyō sōsho* 海表叢書 (Series of literature on lands overseas). 6 vols. Comp. Shinmura Izuru 新村出. Kyōto: Kōseikaku, 1927–28. 381
- In vol. 5 of *Kaiji shiryō sōsho* 海事史料叢書 (Series of materials on maritime history). 20 vols. Tokyo: Ganshōdō Shōten, 1929–31. 381
- In vol. 12 of *Nihon kagaku koten zensho* 日本科學古典全書 (Series of Japanese scientific classics). Ed. Saigusa Hiroto 三枝博音. Tokyo: Asahi Shinbun Sha, 1942–49. Reprinted 1978. 381
- Genroku nenroku* 元祿年錄 (Diary of the Genroku years, 1688–1703). In *Ryūei Hinamiki* 柳營日次記 (Diary of the shogunate, 1656–1856). 397
- Guangping fu zhi* 廣平府志 (Gazetteer of Guangping Prefecture [in modern Hebei Province], 1894). 91, 143, 162, 196
- Guang yutu* 廣輿圖 (Enlarged terrestrial atlas, ca. 1555). Luo Hongxian 羅洪先. 51, 125, 126, 241, 303
- Guanzi* 管子 ([Book of] Master Guan, compiled first century B.C.). 73
- Gu huapin lu* 古畫品錄 (Classification of ancient painters, ca. sixth century). Xie He 謝赫. Modern edition ed. Wang Bomin 王伯敏. 135, 143, 166
- Gujin tushu jicheng* 古今圖書集成 (Complete collection of books and illustrations, past and present, completed 1726, printed 1728). Comp. Chen Menglei 陳夢雷, Jiang Tingxi 蔣廷錫, et al. 183, 204, 207, 310
- Guo yu* 國語 (Discourses of the states, late Zhanguo period). 74
- Gyōki nenpu* 行基年譜 (Chronological history of Gyōki, 1175). Izumi no Takachichi 泉高父. 367
- Gyokuyō* 玉葉 (Leaves of gem, late twelfth century). Kujō Kanezane 九條兼實. 365
- Hadong Chōngssi taedongbo* 河東鄭氏大同譜 (Comprehensive genealogy of the Hadong Chōng lineage). 277, 307
- Haedong cheguk ki* 海東諸國紀 (Chronicle of the countries in the Eastern Sea, 1471). Sin Sukchu 申叔舟. 269, 270, 271, 273
- Japanese edition, *Kaitō shokoku ki*. 370
- Haidao suan jing* 海島算經 (Mathematical classic for seas and islands, ca. 263). 355
- “*Haiguo tuzhi hou xu*” 海國圖志後序 (Postface to the *Haiguo tuzhi*). Wei Yuan 魏源. In *Zengguang Haiguo tuzhi* 增廣海國圖志 (Expanded *Haiguo tuzhi*, 3d ed. 1852). 193
- “*Haiguo tuzhi yuan xu*” 海國圖志原序 (Original preface to the *Haiguo tuzhi*). Wei Yuan 魏源. In *Zengguang Haiguo tuzhi* 增廣海國圖志 (Expanded *Haiguo tuzhi*, 3d ed. 1852). 192
- “*Hai Yaso*” 排耶蘇 (Denouncing Christianity). Hayashi Razan 林羅山.
- In *Razan bunshū* 羅山文集 (An anthology of Razan’s prose, 1662). Ed. Hayashi Gahō 林鷲峯. 390
- In *Razan sensei zenshū* 羅山先生全集 (Collected work of the teacher Razan). Kyōto: Heian Kōkogakkai, 1918. 391

- In *Kirishitan sho Haiyasho* キリシタン書 排耶書 (Books on Christianity and writings denouncing Christianity). Ed. Ebisawa Arimichi 海老澤有道 et al. *Nihon Shisō Taikai* 日本思想大系 (Series of Japanese thought), vol. 25, 413–17. Tokyo: Iwanami Shoten, 1970. 391
- Hanazono tennō shinki* 花園天皇宸記 (Autographic record of the emperor Hanazono [1297–1348]). Hanazono 花園. In *Shiryō taisei* 史料大成 (Series of historical materials), vols. 33–34. Tokyo: Naigai Shoseki, 1938. 365
- Han Feizi* 韓非子 (third century B.C.). In *Han Feizi suoyin* 韓非子索引 (Concordance to *Han Feizi*). Ed. Zhou Zhongling 周鍾靈 et al. Beijing: Zhonghua Shuju, 1982. 73, 74, 115
- Han shu* 漢書 (History of the Former Han, compiled first century A.D.). Ban Gu 班固. 71, 75, 76, 77, 78, 88, 109, 527  
In *Xinjiao Han shu jizhu* 新校漢書集注 (Newly collated *Han shu* with collected commentaries). 5 vols. Taipei: Shijie Shuju, 1973. 210, 214
- Hefang yilan* 河防一覽 (General view of river control, 1590). Pan Jixun 潘季馴. 98
- Hegong qiju tushuo* 河工器具圖說 (Illustrated explanation of the tools used in river works, 1836). Linqing 麟慶. 101
- Henan Chengshi yishu* 河南程氏遺書 (Surviving works of the Chengs of Henan, 1168). Cheng Hao 程顥. Ed. Zhu Xi 朱熹. In *Er Cheng quanshu* 二程全書 (Complete works of the two Cheng [brothers], collected 1323). 225
- Henan tongzhi* 河南通志 (Comprehensive gazetteer of Henan, 1882; rev. ed. 1869). 198
- Hen'yō bunkai zukō* 邊要分界圖考 (Cartographical study of the important frontiers of Japan, 1804). Kondō Morishige 近藤守重. In *Kondō Seisai zenshū* (below). 450
- “Hetu Luo shu shuo” 河圖洛書說 (Explanation of the Yellow River chart and Luo River writing). Song Lian 宋濂 (1310–81). In *Song Wenxian gong quanji* 宋文憲公全集 (Complete collected writings of Song Wenxian, 1810). 224
- He yuan jilue* 河源紀略 (Short accounts of the sources of the Yellow River, commissioned and printed 1782). Wang Niansun 王念孫. 158
- Hidden chūki zubō daizensho* 祕傳地域圖法大全書 (Complete book of the secret art of surveying and mapping, manuscript of 1717). Hosoi Kōtaku 細井廣澤. 359, 394
- Hokui bunkai yowa* 北夷分界餘話 (Miscellaneous records of the northern Ezo region, completed 1811). Mamiya Rinzō 間宮林藏. In *Tōdatsu chihō kikō* 東轅地方紀行. Ed. Hora Tomio 洞富雄 and Tanisawa Shōichi 谷澤尚一. Tōyō Bunko 東洋文庫 (Eastern library series), no. 484. Tokyo: Heibonsha, 1988. 450
- Hokui dan* 北夷談 (Story of northern Ezo, ca. 1823). Matsuda Denjūrō 松田傳十郎. 450
- Hongxue yinyuan tuji* 鴻雪因緣圖記 (Illustrated record of my life experiences—[traces of] a goose [treading on] snow, 1847). Linqing 麟慶. 101
- Hou Han shu* 後漢書 (History of the Later Han, compiled fifth century A.D.). Fan Ye 范曄. 77, 82, 88, 125, 354, 519
- Huainanzi* 淮南子 ([Book of the] Master of Huainan, ca. 120 B.C.). Attributed to Liu An 劉安.  
In *Huainanzi zhu* 淮南子注 (Commentary on the *Huainanzi*, third century). Ed. Gao You 高誘. 97, 98, 118, 132, 358  
Japanese edition, *Enanji* 淮南子. Trans. Togawa Yoshio 戸川芳郎 et al. In vol. 6 of *Chūgoku kotenbungaku taikai* 中國古典文學大系 (Series of Chinese classics). 60 vols. Tokyo: Heibonsha, 1967–74. 358
- Huangdi zhai jing* 黃帝宅經 (The Yellow Emperor's site classic). Wang Wei 王微 (415–43). 222
- Hua shanshui xu* 畫山水序 (Preface to painting landscape, ca. fifth century). Zong Bing 宗炳. In *Lidai minghua ji* (below). 143
- Huidian*. See *Da Qing huidian* (above).
- “Hunyi tu zhu” 渾儀圖注 (Commentary on a diagram of the armillary sphere, ca. 117). Zhang Heng 張衡. In *Zhang Heng nianpu* 張衡年譜 (Chronological biography of Zhang Heng). Sun Wenqing 孫文青. Rev. ed. Shanghai: Shangwu Yinshuguan, 1956. 118
- Hyōnjong sillok* 顯宗實錄 (Annals of King Hyōnjong, r. 1659–74). 298
- Jiacang ji* 家藏集 (Writings for the family repository, published ca. 1636–37). Wang Tingxiang 王廷相. In *Wang Tingxiang zhexue xuanji* 王廷相哲學選集 (Selected philosophical works of Wang Tingxiang, 1965). Taipei: He-Lo Tushu Chubanshe, 1974. 226
- Jiali* 家禮 (Household rituals, 1781). In *Wenyuange Siku quanshu* 文淵閣四庫全書 (Manuscript copy of the *Siku quanshu* in the Wenyuange Library), vol. 142. Taipei: Shangwu Yinshuguan, 1983. 285
- Jiezi yuan huapu* 芥子園畫譜 (Mustard seed garden manual of painting, 1679). Wang Gai 王概. 147
- Jingding Jiankang zhi* 景定建康志 (Gazetteer of Jiankang [Nanjing] of the Jingding reign period [1260–64], compiled ca. 1261). Comp. Zhou Yinghe 周應合. 91, 92
- Jingjin Dongpo wenji shilüe* 經進東坡文集事略 (Arranged and presented prose collection of Dongpo [Su Shi] with brief commentary, presented 1191). Su Shi 蘇軾. Ed. Lang Ye 郎曄. 136
- Jin shi suo* 金石索 (Collection of carvings, reliefs, and inscriptions, 1821). Feng Yunpeng 馮雲鵬 and Feng Yunyuan 馮雲鶴. 11
- Jin shu* 晉書 (History of the Jin, compiled 646–48). Fang Xuanling 房玄齡 et al. 75, 82, 110, 112, 115, 125, 288, 355, 513, 515, 528, 529, 530
- Jiu Tang shu* 舊唐書 (Old history of the Tang, compiled 940–45). Liu Xu 劉昫 et al. 50, 82, 88, 113, 123, 124, 137, 210, 238, 533
- Jiuzhang suanshu* 九章算術 (Nine chapters on mathematical art, Han dynasty text). 355
- Jizhou zhi* 薊州志 (Gazetteer of Jizhou [in present-day Hebei Province], 1831). 142, 195
- Kai tsūshō kō* 華夷通商考 (Trade with China and other countries, 1695). Nishikawa Joken 西川如見. 381
- Kaiyuan zhanjing* 開元占經 (Kaiyuan treatise on astrology, compiled ca. 730). Guatama Siddhārtha (Qutan Xida 瞿曇悉達). 519
- Kanbun gomai zu* 寬文五枚圖 (Five-sheet plans of Edo published during the Kanbun era [1661–72]). 401
- Kangxi di yuzhi wenji* 康熙帝御製文集 (Collected commentaries of the Kangxi emperor, 1733). Aixinjueluo 愛新覺羅 (Aisingioro) Xuanye 玄曄 (Kangxi emperor). 87
- Kankaibun* 環海異聞 (Novel news from a trip around the world, compiled in 1807). Ōtsuki Gentaku 大槻玄澤. 438  
Modern Japanese translation by Ikeda Akira 池田皓. 438
- Kansei chōshū shokafu* 寬政重修諸家譜 (Genealogies of families revised during the Kansei era, 1812). 396
- Kiku genpō chōken bengi* 規矩元法長驗辨疑 (Explanation of surveying, 1734). Shimada Dōkan 島田道桓. In vol. 10 of *Edo kagaku koten sōsho* 江戸科學古典叢書 (Series of scientific classics during the Edo period). 46 vols. Tokyo: Kōwa Shuppan, 1976–83. 359
- Kitaezo zuzetsu* 北蝦夷圖說 (Illustrated exposition on Kitaezo [Sakhalin], 1811). Mamiya Rinzō 間宮林藏. 450
- Kondō Seisai zenshū* 近藤正齋全集 (Collection of Kondō Seisai's [Morishige, 1771–1829] works). 397, 450
- Koryō sa* 高麗史 (History of Koryō, 1451). Comp. and ed. Chōng Inji 鄭麟趾 et al. 240, 241, 243, 255, 274, 278, 295, 558, 559

- Kōsho koji* 好書故事 (Historical allusion of worthy books, 1826). Kondo Morishige 近藤守重. In *Kondō Seisai zenshū* (above). 399
- Kunaichō Shoryōbu shozō Rakuchū ezu* 宮內廳書陵部所藏洛中繪圖 (Plan of Kyōto owned by the Imperial Household Agency, 1637). 401
- Kyōnguk taejōn* 經國大典 (Great codex of state administration, 1469; revised 1476). Ch'oe Hang 崔恒 et al. 285, 286, 295
- Kyōngsangdo chiri chi* 慶尙道地理志 (Administrative geography of Kyōngsang Province, draft dated 1426). 274, 287
- Kyōngsangdo sokch'an chiri chi* 慶尙道續撰地理志 (Administrative geography of Kyōngsang Province continued, draft dated 1469). 274, 287
- Lidai dili zhizhang tu* 歷代地理指掌圖 (Easy-to-use maps of geography through the dynasties, 1098–1100, supplemented 1162). 58, 59, 168
- Lidai minghua ji* 歷代名畫記 (Record of famous painters through the dynasties, completed 847). Zhang Yanyuan 張彥遠. 112, 125, 134, 135, 139, 142
- Li ji jishuo* 禮記集說 (Collected explanations of the Record of rituals). Annotated Chen Hao 陳浩 (1261–1341). In *Sishu wujing Song-Yuan ren zhu* 四書五經宋元人注 (Song and Yuan commentaries on the four books and five classics). 3 vols. Beijing: Zhongguo Shudian, 1984. 206, 207, 222
- Lingbao wuliang duren shangjing dafa* 靈寶無量度人上經大法 (Great rituals of the supreme scripture on the infinite salvation of Lingbao [numinous treasure]). In *Zhengtong Daozang* (below). 167
- “Lingxian” 靈憲 (Spiritual constitution of the universe, ca. 118). Zhang Heng 張衡. In *Zhang Heng nianpu* 張衡年譜 (Chronological biography of Zhang Heng). Sun Wenqing 孫文青. Rev. ed. Shanghai: Shangwu Yinshuguan, 1956. 119, 120
- Linqun gaozhi ji* 林泉高致集 (Lofty aims in forests and springs, eleventh century). Guo Xi 郭熙. In *Hualun congan* 畫論叢刊 (Collection of treatises on painting). 2 vols. Ed. Yu Anlan 于安瀾 (Haiyan 海晏). Beijing: Renmin Meishu Chubanshe, 1962. 134, 136
- Lixiang kaocheng* 歷象考成 (Summation of measurements and observations, 1723). Comp. He Guozong 何國宗 and Mei Gucheng 梅穀成. In *Siku quanshu zhenben* 四庫全書珍本 (Rare editions from the Siku Manuscript Library). 2,400 vols. 4th ser., vols. 151–54. Taipei: Taiwan Shangwu Yinshuguan, 1971. 305, 310, 311, 312
- Lixue yiwen* 曆學疑問 (Queries on astronomical studies, presented 1702). Mei Wending 梅文鼎. In *Meishi congshu jiyao* 梅氏叢書輯要 (Epitome of Mei's collected works, printed 1771). Ed. Mei Gucheng 梅穀成. 226
- Lun heng* 論衡 (Balanced discussions, ca. 82–83). Wang Chong 王充. 112
- Lun yu* 論語 (Analects [of Confucius], compiled possibly fifth or fourth century B.C.). In *Lun yu zhengyi* 論語正義 (Orthodox interpretation of the *Lun yu*). Ed. Liu Baonan 劉寶楠 (1791–1855). 74
- Lüshi Chunqiu* 呂氏春秋 (Master Lü's Spring and autumn [annals], ca. third century B.C.). Commissioned by Lü Buwei 呂不韋. 209
- Mao shi Zheng jian* 毛詩鄭箋 (Zheng [Xuan]'s commentary on Mao [Heng]'s version of the *Shi [jing]*, second century). Zheng Xuan 鄭玄. 72
- Matsumae shi* 松前志 (History of Matsumae, 1781). Matsumae Hironaga 松前廣長. 444
- Mengxi bitan* 夢溪筆談 (Brush talks from Dream Brook, ca. 1088). Shen Kuo 沈括. In *Xin jiaozheng Mengxi bitan* 新校證夢溪筆談 (Newly edited *Mengxi bitan*). Ed. Hu Daojing 胡道靜. 1957; reprinted Hong Kong: Zhonghua Shuju, 1975. 83, 87, 114, 115, 117, 137, 146 In *Mengxi bitan jiaozheng* 夢溪筆談校證 (*Mengxi bitan* edited). 2 vols. Ed. Hu Daojing 胡道靜. Rev. ed. 1960; reprinted Taipei: Shijie Shuju, 1961. 83, 87, 114, 115, 117, 137, 146
- Mengzi* 孟子. Mencius (372–289 B.C.). In *Mengzi yinde* 孟子引得 (Concordance to Mencius). Harvard-Yenching Sinological Index Series, suppl. 17. 1941; reprinted Taipei: Chengwen Chubanshe, 1966. 71, 205, 358 Japanese edition, *Mōshi* 孟子. 358
- “Mengzi Xunqing liejuan” 孟子荀卿列傳 (Collected biographies of Mencius and Xunqing). In *Shi ji* (below). 204
- Ming shi* 明史 (History of the Ming, 1739). Zhang Tingyu 張廷玉 et al. 86, 120
- “Mingtang Yueling lun” 明堂月令論 (A discussion of the luminous hall [in connection with the] Monthly ordinances, second century). Cai Yong 蔡邕. In *Cai Zhonglang ji* 蔡中郎集 (Collected writings of Cai Zhonglang [Yong], second century). 212
- Ming Wanli jiu nian yulin tuce* 明萬曆九年魚鱗冊冊 (Fish-scale map register of the ninth year of the Ming dynasty's Wanli reign period [1573–1620], 1581). 85
- Munhōn pigo*. See *Chūngbo Munhōn pigo* (above).
- Munjong sillok* 文宗實錄 (Annals of King Munjong, r. 1450–52). 283
- Nagasaki Oranda shōkan no nikki* 長崎オランダ商館の日記 (Diary of the head of the Dutch Office in Japan, 1641–54). 3 vols. Trans. Murakami Naojirō 村上直次郎. Tokyo: Iwanami Shoten, 1956–58. 391
- [*Nagasaki*] *senminden* [長崎] 先民傳 (Biographies of the pioneers in Nagasaki, 1731). Ro Senri 盧千里. 393, 394
- Nanbu hyōchakuki* 南部漂着記 (An account of a shipwreck cast ashore at [the daimyate of] Nanbu [now in Iwate Prefecture], 1645). Trans. Nagazumi Yōko 永積洋子. Tokyo: Kirishitan Bunka Kenkyūkai, 1974. 391
- Nancun chuogeng lu* 南村輟耕錄 (Notes taken by Nancun [Tao Zongyi] while at rest from plowing, 1366). Comp. Tao Zongyi 陶宗儀. 63
- Nanyang fu zhi* 南陽府志 (Gazetteer of Nanyang Prefecture [in present-day Henan Province], 1694). 194
- Nichūreki* 二中歷 (Two guides, twelfth century). In vol. 23 of *Kaitai shiseki shūran* 改訂史籍集覽 (Revised collection of historical books). Ed. Kondō Heijō 近藤瓶城 and Kondō Keizō 近藤圭造. Tokyo: Kondō Shuppanbu, 1901. 369, 370
- Nigi ryakusetsu* 二儀略說 (Brief explanation of the heavens and earth, seventeenth century). Higuchi Kentei 樋口謙貞 (1601–84). In vol. 2 of *Kinsei kagakushisō* 近世科學思想 (Scientific thought in the modern ages). 2 vols. Ed. Furushima Toshio 古島敏雄 et al. Nihon Shisō Taikai 日本思想大系 (Series of Japanese thought), vols. 62–63. Tokyo: Iwanami Shoten, 1971–72. 393
- Nihon bunkei zu* 日本分形圖 (Separate maps of Japan, 1666). In vol. 22 of *Kinsei bungaku shiryō ruijū, kohan chishi hen* 近世文學資料類從: 古板地誌編 (Classified series of materials of modern literature, early printed geographical descriptions). 22 vols. Tokyo: Benseisha, 1975–81. 412
- Nihon ezu shitate sōrō ikken* 日本繪圖仕立候一件 (The process of compiling a map of Japan [ca. 1723]). Takebe Katahiro 建部賢弘. In vol. 3 of *Kondō Seisai zenshū* (above). 399
- Nihon kōki* 日本後紀 (Later chronicles of Japan, 840). 354

- Nihonkoku genzaisho mokuroku* 日本國見在書目錄 (A list of books at present in Japan, ca. 891). Fujiwara no Sukeyo 藤原佐世 . 355, 580, 582
- Nihon taizaiki* 日本滞在記 (An account of a sojourn in Japan [1667]). Oloff Erickson Willman. Trans. Ozaki Tadashi 尾崎義 . Shin Ikoku Sōsho 新異國叢書 (New series on foreign countries). Tokyo: Yūshōdō Shoten, 1970. 391
- Oju yōnmun changjōn san'go* 五洲衍文長箋散稿 (Oju's extended essays and lengthy notes, undated manuscript of ca. 1840s). Yi Kyugyōng 李圭景 . 254, 314
- Oranda tenchi ryōkyū shūho seizō ki* 阿蘭陀天地兩球修補製造記 (Records of the repair of the Dutch celestial and terrestrial globes, 1795). Uma Michiyoshi 馬道良 (Kitayama Shin'yō 北山晉陽) . 391
- Poxie lun* 破邪論 (Discussion confuting heterodoxy, seventeenth century). Huang Zongxi 黃宗羲 . In *Lizhou yizhu huikan* 黎州遺著彙刊 (A collection of [Huang] Lizhou's extant works, 1910). Taipei: Long Yan Chubanshe, 1969. 223
- Qinding Da Qing huidian* 欽定大清會典 (Imperially commissioned collected statutes of the Great Qing, 1899). 82, 198, 200, 201
- Qingdai yitong ditu* 清代一統地圖 (Comprehensive map of the Qing period, printed 1760). 186
- Rakuchū ezu: Kan'ei Manji zen* 洛中繪圖: 寬永萬治前 (Plan of Kyōto: Kan'ei era [1624–43], before the Manji era [1658–60], ca. 1642). 401
- Ran'yaku teikō* 蘭譯梯航 (Account of my difficulties in translating Dutch books, ca. 1816). Ōtsuki Gentaku 大槻玄澤 . In *Yōgaku* 洋學 (Western studies). 2 vols. Ed. Numata Jirō 沼田次郎 et al. Nihon Shisō Taikēi 日本思想大系 (Series of Japanese thought), vols. 64–65. Tokyo: Iwanami Shoten, 1972–76. 439
- Rekirin mondōshū* 曆林問答集 (Questions and answers about the calendar, 1414). Kamono Arikata 賀茂在方 . 583
- Rizhi lu* 日知錄 (Record of daily knowledge, ca. 1670). Gu Yanwu 顧炎武 . In *Yuanchaoben Rizhi lu* 原抄本日知錄 (The original manuscript version of the Record of daily knowledge, 1958). Taipei: Minglun Chubanshe, 1970. 227
- Ryōchi shinan* 量地指南 (Surveying guidebook, 1733). Murai Masahiro 村井昌弘 . In vol. 9 of *Edo kagaku koten sōsho* 江戸科學古典叢書 (Series of scientific classics during the Edo period). 46 vols. Tokyo: Kōwa Shuppan, 1976–83. 359
- Ryōgi shūsetsu* 兩儀集說 (Collected theories of heaven and earth, 1714). Nishikawa Joken 西川如見 . 349  
In vol. 18 of *Nishikawa Joken isho* 西川如見遺書 (Preserved works of Nishikawa Joken). 18 vols. Ed. Nishikawa Tadasuke 西川忠亮 . Tokyo: Kyūringō, 1898–1907. 381
- Ryō no gige* 令義解 (Commentary on the codes, 833). 355, 583
- Saiki zu sofuku nikō roku* 西域圖彙覆二校錄 (Two revisions on a map of the western regions, 1737). In *Dainihon Bukkyō zensho* 大日本佛教全書 (Collected records on the Buddhism of Great Japan). 151 vols. Tokyo, 1912–22. Vol. 2 of *Yūhōden sōsho* 遊方叢書 (Series of travels), 1–29. 4 vols. 1915. Reprinted Tokyo: Daiichi Shobō, 1979. 374
- Saken yoroku* 查祿餘錄 (Diary of the Office of Christians, 1672–91). 391
- Samguk sagi* 三國史記 (History of the Three Kingdoms, 1145). Comp. Kim Pusik 金富軾 . 238–39, 273, 557  
“Samgukto husō” 三國圖後序 (Postface to a map of the Three Kingdoms). Yi Ch'ōm 李詹 . In *Tongmun sōn* (below). 242, 279
- Samguk yusa* 三國遺事 (Legends of the Three Kingdoms, compiled ca. 1285). Iryōn 一然 . Modern edition ed. and trans. Yi Pyōngdo 李丙燾 . 239
- Sancai tubui* 三才圖會 (Illustrated compendium of the three powers [heaven, earth, man], completed 1607, printed 1609). Comp. Wang Qi 王圻 . 122, 123, 154, 176, 205, 206, 208, 211, 215, 556
- Sanyutang riji* 三魚堂日記 (Diary from Three Fish Hall, written 1659–92). Lu Longqi 陸隴其 . 223, 224
- Sejong sillok* 世宗實錄 (Annals of King Sejong, r. 1418–50). 247, 274, 279, 284, 285, 287, 288
- Sejo sillok* 世祖實錄 (Annals of King Sejo, r. 1455–68). 283, 288, 291
- Sessō yawa* 雪窓夜話 (Night talk beside a window commanding a view of snow, published 1815). Tōkōji Sōryō 東光寺桑梁 . 429
- Shaanxi tongzhi* 陝西通志 (Comprehensive gazetteer of Shaanxi Province, 1735). 192
- Shangqing lingbao dafa* 上清靈寶大法 (Great Praxis of the supernal magic treasure). In *Zhengtong Daozang* (below). 262
- Shang shu guangting lu* 尚書廣聽錄 (Record of a broad understanding of the documents, seventeenth century). Mao Qiling 毛奇齡 . 224
- Shang shu guwen shuzheng* 尚書古文疏證 (Inquiry into the authenticity of the ancient text version of the documents, first printed 1745). Yan Ruoju 閻若璩 . 223
- Shang shu Kongzhuān* 尚書孔傳 (Documents of antiquity [Book of documents] with Kong's commentary). Kong Anguo 孔安國 (fl. ca. 100 B.C.). 214
- Shanhai jing* 山海經 (Classic of mountains and seas, compiled ca. second century B.C.). In *Shanhai jing jiaozhu* 山海經校注 (Edited and annotated *Shanhai jing*). Ed. Yuan Ke 袁珂 . Shanghai: Shanghai Guji Chubanshe, 1980. 133, 261, 262, 263, 266, 314
- Shengzu Renhuangdi shengxun* 聖祖仁皇帝聖訓 (Sacred instructions of Shengzu, the emperor Ren [Kangxi], presented 1732). In *Da Qing shichao shengxun* 大清十朝聖訓 (Sacred instructions of the ten reigns of the Great Qing). Taipei: Wenhai Chubanshe, 1965. 91
- Shenji zhidi Taibai yin jing* 神機制敵太白陰經 (Secret classic of the Grand White on wondrous contrivances for subduing an enemy). See *Taibai yin jing* (below).
- Shenyan* 慎言 (Prudent words, 1533). Wang Tingxiang 王廷相 . In *Wang Tingxiang zhaxue xuanji* 王廷相哲學選集 (Selected philosophical works of Wang Tingxiang, 1965). Taipei: He-Lo Tushu Chubanshe, 1974. 227
- Shenyin yu* 呻吟語 (Groaning words, 1593). Lü Kun 呂坤 . 226
- Shi ji* 史記 (Records of the grand historian, completed ca. 91 B.C.). Sima Qian 司馬遷 . 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 88, 97, 98, 128, 129, 133, 265, 515, 516, 518, 519, 520, 528  
In *Xinjiao Shi ji sanjia zhu* 新校史記三家注 (Newly collated *Shi ji* with three principal commentaries). 5 vols. Taipei: Shijie Shuju, 1972. 204
- Shi jing* 詩經 (Book of odes, ca. twelfth to seventh century B.C.). 72
- Shinkan jinkoku ki* 新刊人國記 (Newly published notes on the provinces and their inhabitants, 1701). Seki Sokō 關祖衡 . 414  
In vol. 22 of *Kinsei bungaku shiryō ruijū, kohan chishi hen* 近世文學資料類從: 古板地誌編 (Classified series of materials of modern literature, early printed geographical descriptions). 22 vols. Tokyo: Benseisha, 1975–81. 412
- Shinsei chikyū bankoku zusetu* 新製地球萬國圖說 (Explanation of the new map of all the countries in the world, 1786). Trans. Katsuragawa Hoshū 桂川甫周 . In *Kōmō* [or *Oranda*] *Zatsuwa* 紅毛雜話 (Miscellaneous notes of Holland). Ed. Ono Tadashige 小野忠重 . Tokyo: Sōrinsha, 1943. 435

- Shisho inmō ryaku zukai* 四書引蒙略圖解 (An outline illustrated with maps for correcting mistakes in the four Confucian classics, 1653). Ed. Ōhara Takekiyo 大原武清 . 586
- Shiyi ji* 拾遺記 (Gleanings, fourth century). Wang Jia 王嘉 . 142
- Shokoku gozenchō* 諸國御前帳 (Books of the standard land productivity of the provinces). Komai Shigekatsu 駒井重勝 (1558–1635). In *Mikikigusa* 視聽草 (Collection of various writings, 1830 to ca. 1865). Comp. Miyazaki Shigemī 宮崎成身 . 396
- Shoku Nihongi* 續日本紀 (Chronicles of Japan, continued, 797). 354
- Shūgaishō* 拾芥抄 (Collection of oddments, fourteenth century). Comp. Tōin Kinkata 洞院公賢 . 369, 375, 410
- Shui jing zhu* 水經注 (River classic commentary, ca. sixth century). Li Daoyuan 酈道元 . 18  
In *Shui jing zhu jiao* 水經注校 (Corrected *Shui jing zhu*). Ed. Wang Guowei 王國維 . Shanghai: Renmin Chubanshe, 1984. 78, 93, 94
- Shūko zu* 集古圖 (Illustrations of collected antiques, eighteenth century). Fujii Sadamiki 藤井貞幹 . 370
- Shuowen jiezi* 說文解字 (Explanation of writing and explication of graphs, compiled ca. 100). Comp. Xu Shen 許慎 .  
In *Shuowen jiezi yuezhu* 說文解字約注 (*Shuowen jiezi* with a simple commentary). 3 vols. Ed. Zhang Shunhui 張舜徽 . Loyang: Zhongzhou Shuhua She, 1983. 26  
In *Shuowen jiezi gulin* 說文解字詁林 (Collected glosses to the *Shuowen jiezi*). 12 vols. Ed. Ding Fubao 丁福保 . Taipei: Shangwu Yinshuguan, 1959. 72, 124, 125, 139
- Shushu jiu Zhang* 數書九章 (Mathematical treatise in nine chapters, 1247). Qin Jiushao 秦九韶 . 1841 edition ed. Song Jingchang 宋景昌 . 118–19
- Shu xue* 數學 (Mathematical studies, ca. 1750). Jiang Yong 江永 . 227
- Sibian lu jiyao* 思辨錄輯要 (Epitome of the record of thinking and sifting, published 1707–13). Lu Shiyi 陸世儀 . Comp. Zhang Boxing 張伯行 . In *Kunzhi ji deng sanzong* 困知記等三種 (The record of hard study [of Lo Qishun] with two other works of the same sort). Taipei: Guangxue She Yinshuguan, 1975. 223
- Sinjūng Tongguk yōji sūngnam* 新增東國輿地勝覽 (New and expanded *Tongguk yōji sūngnam* [Complete conspectus of the territory of the Eastern Country (Korea)], 1531). Comp. Yi Haeng 李荇 et al. 274, 278, 286, 287, 292, 294, 295
- Siwen lu, waipian* 思問錄外篇 (Record of intellectual inquiry, outer chapters, seventeenth century). Wang Fuzhi 王夫之 . In *Lizhou Chuanshan wushu* 梨洲船山五書 (Five books by [Huang] Lizhou and [Wang] Chuanshan). Taipei: Shijie Shuju, 1974. 225, 226
- Sok taejōn* 續大典 (Supplement to the Codex, compiled 1746). Kim Chaero 金在魯 et al. 285, 287
- Sokuryō higen* 測量祕言 (Secrets of surveying, 1728). Ed. Hosoi Kōtaku 細井廣澤 . 394
- Sōngjong sillok* 成宗實錄 (Annals of King Sōngjong, r. 1470–94). 247, 267, 271, 274, 283, 289, 291, 295, 345
- Song shi* 宋史 (History of the Song, 1346). Tuotuo 脫脫 et al. 82, 85, 86, 87, 89, 101, 541
- Song shu* 宋書 (History of the [Liu] Song, compiled 492–93). Shen Yue 沈約 . 255
- Sōnjo sillok* 宣祖實錄 (Annals of King Sōnjo, r. 1567–1608). 561
- Sui shu* 隋書 (History of the Sui, compiled 629–56). Wei Zheng 魏徵 et al. 90, 366, 530, 531
- Sukchong sillok* 肅宗實錄 (Annals of King Sukchong, r. 1674–1720). 252, 268, 298, 301, 302, 303, 305, 337, 340
- Sūngjōngwōn ilgi* 承政院日記 (Daily record of the royal secretariat, compiled 1623–1910). 301, 302, 303, 305
- Sūngnam*. See *Sinjūng Tongguk yōji sūngnam* (above).
- Sunzi* 孫子 (Master Sun[’s art of war], ca. fourth century B.C.). 73
- Taedong chiji* 大東地志 (Administrative geography of the Great East [Korea], manuscript dated 1864). Kim Chōngho 金正浩 . Modern edition ed. Yi Pyōngdo 李丙燾 . 275, 305, 311, 312, 313, 314, 322
- Taedong yōjido* 大東輿地圖 (Territorial map of the Great East [Korea], 1861). Kim Chōngho 金正浩 . 328
- T’aejong sillok* 太宗實錄 (Annals of King T’aejong, r. 1400–1418). 242, 245, 247, 287
- T’aejo sillok* 太祖實錄 (Annals of King T’aejo, r. 1392–98). 279, 287
- T’aengni chi* 擇里志 (On selecting a village, manuscript, no date, probably 1730s or 1740s). Yi Chunghwan 李重煥 . Modern edition (1912) ed. Ch’oe Namsōn 崔南善 . 275
- Taibai yin jing* 太白陰經 (Secret classic of the Grand White [star; i.e., Venus, planet of war], 759). Li Quan 李筌 . 116
- Taihō ritsuryō* 大寶律令 (Taihō code of laws, 701). In *Ryō no shūge* 令集解 (Supplement of the *Ryō no gige* [Commentary on the codes, 833], ca. 875). 355
- Tamhōn sō* 湛軒書 (Writings of Tamhōn [pen name of Hong Taeyong, 1731–83]). Hong Taeyong 洪大容 . 253, 254
- Tamon’in nikki* 多聞院日記 (Diary of the Tamon’in, 1478–1617). Modern edition ed. Tsuji Zennosuke 辻善之助 . 395
- Tang huiyao* 唐會要 (Important records of the Tang, completed 961). 85
- Tang liang jing chengfang kao* 唐兩京城坊考 (Study of the walled cities and wards of the two Tang capitals, 1848). Xu Song 徐松 . 105, 106, 107
- Tanjong sillok* 端宗實錄 (Annals of King Tanjong, r. 1452–55). 271, 279, 283
- Tenkei wakumon chūkai zukan* 天經或問註解圖卷 (Annotations to illustrations contained in the *Tianjing huowen*, 1750). Irie Osamu 入江脩 . 584
- Tenmon keitō* 天文瓊統 (Astronomical encyclopedia, 1698). Shibukawa Harumi 澁川春海 . 590
- Tianwen da cheng guan kui jiyao* 天文大成管窺輯要 (Essentials of astronomy, 1653). Ed. Huang Ding 黃鼎 . 589
- Tianxia jingguo libing shu* 天下郡國利病書 (Treatise on the advantages and disadvantages of the commanderies and states of the empire, preface written in 1662). Gu Yanwu 顧炎武 . 100, 101
- Ting shi* 程史 (History [recorded] on a stand [by the bed], ca. 1210). Yue Ke 岳珂 . 154
- Tōdatsu chihō kikō* 東鞏地方紀行 (Voyage to eastern Tartary, 1811). Mamiya Rinzō 間宮林藏 . 450  
In *Tōdatsu chihō kikō*. Ed. Hora Tomio 洞富雄 and Tanisawa Shōichi 谷澤尙一 . Tōyō Bunko 東洋文庫 (Eastern library series), no. 484. Tokyo: Heibonsha, 1988. 450
- Tōkaidō bungen ezu* 東海道分間繪圖 (Surveyed route map of the Tōkai road, 1690). Ochikochi Dōin 遠近道印 . In *Tōkaidō meisho no ki; Tōkaidō bungen ezu* 東海道名所記・東海道分間繪圖 (Description of the famous places on Tōkai road; Surveyed route map of the Tōkai road, 1690). Nihon Koten Zenshū 日本古典全集 (Comprehensive collection of Japanese classical works). 4th ser. Tokyo: Nihon Koten Zenshū Kankōkai, 1931. 423
- Tokugawa jikki* 德川實紀 (Authentic records of the Tokugawa shogunate [1849]). 396, 402
- Tongguk sansurok* 東國山水錄 (Record of Korean mountains and rivers). Variant title for *T’aengni chi* (above).
- Tongguk yōji sūngnam*. See *Sinjūng Tongguk yōji sūngnam* (above).
- Tongmun sōn* 東文選 (Korean literary anthology, 1478). Ed. Sō Kōjōng 徐居正 et al. 278
- Tong shu* 通書 (Comprehensive treatise [on the *Yi jing*, or Book of changes], ca. 1055). Zhou Dunyi 周敦頤 . 94
- Tongya* 通雅 (Comprehensive refinement, completed 1636, printed 1666). Fang Yizhi 方以智 . 223



- Tongzhou zhi* 通州志 (Gazetteer of Tongzhou [in modern Hebei Province, near Beijing], 1879). 90, 163, 196
- Tsūkō ichiran* 通航一覽 (Collected documents for the history of Japanese diplomacy, ca. 1853). Hayashi Fukusai 林復齋 et al. 385, 391
- Tuhua jianwen zhi* 圖畫見聞誌 (Record of experiences in painting, 1074). Guo Ruoxu 郭若虛. Seventeenth-century edition reprinted in *Songren huaxue lunzhu* 宋人畫學論著 (Song treatises on painting). Ed. Yang Jialuo 楊家駱. Taipei: Shijie Shuju, 1962. 135, 136
- Tushu bian* 圖書編 (Compilation of illustrations and writings, compiled 1562–77). Comp. Zhang Huang 章潢. 121, 122, 166, 172, 175, 373
- Wakan sansai zue* 和漢三才圖會 (Illustrated encyclopedia of Japanese and Chinese things related to the three powers [heaven, earth, and man], 1715). Ed. Terajima Ryōan 寺島良安. 368, 444, 585
- Wamyō ruijū shō* 倭名類聚抄 (Classified glossary of Japanese terms, compiled ca. 935). Minamoto no Shitagō 源順. In *Nihon Koten Zenshū* 日本古典全集 (Comprehensive collection of Japanese classical works), 4th ser. Tokyo: Nihon Koten Zenshū Kankōkai, 1930–32. 357
- “Wen fu” 文賦 (Rhapsody on literature, third century). Lu Ji 陸機. In *Wen xuan* (below). 134
- Wenxian tongkao* 文獻通考 (General study of literary remains, completed ca. 1280). Ma Duanlin 馬端臨. 222
- Wenxin diaolong* 文心雕龍 (The literary mind and the carving of dragons, ca. 500). Liu Xie 劉勰. 128  
In *Wenxin diaolong yizhu* 文心雕龍譯注 (*Wenxin diaolong* interpreted and annotated). 2 vols. Ed. Lu Kanru 陆侃如 and Mou Shijin 牟世金. Jinan: Qilu Shushe, 1981–82. 133, 134, 135
- Wen xuan* 文選 (Literary selections, completed ca. 526–31). Comp. Xiao Tong 蕭統. 1809 edition ed. Hu Kejia 胡克家. 77, 132
- Wujing zongyao* 武經總要 (Conspectus of essential military techniques, 1044). Zeng Gongliang 曾公亮. 116, 117
- Wushang xuanyuan santian yutang dafa* 無上玄元三天玉堂大法 (Great rituals of the jade hall from the three heavens of the supreme, sublime, and primal, compiled 1158). Lu Shizhong 路時中. In *Zhengtong Daozang* (below). 167
- Wu shi xianying zhi* 吳氏先塋志 (Record of the Wu family’s ancestral graves, 1635). 85
- Wuxing dayi* 五行大義 (Main principles of the five phases [or elements: wood, fire, earth, metal, water], ca. 600). Xiao Ji 蕭吉. 229
- Xiangshan xian zhi* 香山縣志 (Gazetteer of Xiangshan County [in modern Guangdong Province], 1750). 82
- Xiaoan xinfa* 曉庵新法 ([Wang] Xiaoran’s new system, 1663). Wang Xichan 王錫闡.  
In *Xiaoan yishu* 曉庵遺書 (Surviving works of [Wang] Xiaoran, compiled ca. 1682). 226  
In *Muxi xuan congshu* 木犀軒叢書 (A collection of books from Muci Studio, 1883–91). Comp. Li Shengduo 李盛鐸. 226
- “Xici zhuan” 繫辭傳 (Commentary on the attached verbalizations, ca. third century B.C.). In *Zhou yi yinde* 周易引得 (Concordance to the *Zhou yi* [*Yi jing*]). 1935; reprinted Taipei: Chengwen Chubanshe, 1966. 130, 131
- Xingshui jinjian* 行水金鑑 (Golden mirror of flowing waters, 1725). Fu Zehong 傅澤洪. 104
- Xin Tang shu* 新唐書 (New history of the Tang, compiled 1032–60). Ouyang Xiu 歐陽修 et al. 82, 83, 88, 210, 238, 354, 533
- Xinzeng xiangji beiyao tongshu* 新增象吉備要通書 (Newly amplified almanac of auspicious images, 1721). 209
- Xunzi* 荀子 (ca. third century B.C.). Attributed to Xun Qing 荀卿. In *Xunzi yinde* 荀子引得 (A concordance to *Xunzi*). 1950; reprinted Taipei: Chengwen Chubanshe, 1966. 74
- Yangch’ on chip* 陽村集 (Collected writings of Kwōn Kūn [pen name Yangch’ on, 1352–1409]). Kwōn Kūn 權近. 245
- Yejong sillok* 睿宗實錄 (Annals of King Yejong, r. 1468–69). 267
- Yi jing Laizhu tujie* 易經來注圖解 (Explanations of the diagrams [associated with] the Book of changes with Lai’s commentary, 1598). Lai Zhide 來知德. 214
- Yinghuan zhilüe* 瀛環志略 (Short account of the maritime circuit, completed 1848). Xu Jiyu 徐繼畲. 107, 108, 109
- “Yi tu lun” 易圖論 (Discussion of the diagrams associated with the [Book of] changes). In Gui Youguang 歸有光, *Zhenchuan xiansheng ji* 震川先生集 (Collected writings of [Gui] Zhenchuan). 224
- Yi tu mingbian* 易圖明辨 (A clarifying critique of the diagrams [associated with the Book of] changes, 1706). Hu Wei 胡渭. 212
- Yi tu tiaobian* 易圖條辨 (Systematic critique of the diagrams associated with the [Book of] changes, ca. 1800). Zhang Huiyan 張惠言. In *Zhang Huiyan yixue shishu* 張惠言易學十書 (Ten books by Zhang Huiyan on the study of the [Book of] changes). 2 vols. Taipei: Guangwen Shuju, 1970. 214, 225
- Yiwen leiju* 藝文類聚 (Classified compendium of arts and letters). Comp. Ouyang Xun 歐陽詢 (557–641). 110
- Yixue bianhuo* 易學辨惑 (Exposé of delusions regarding the study of the [Book of] changes, seventeenth century). Huang Zongyan 黃宗炎. In *Zhaodai congshu* 昭代叢書 (A collection of books from our illustrious era, 1876). Ed. Zhang Chao 張潮. 224
- Yixue qimeng* 易學啓蒙 (Primer on the study of the [Book of] changes, 1186). Zhu Xi 朱熹. 214
- Yixue xiangshu lun* 易學象數論 (Discussion of the images and numerologies associated with the study of the [Book of] changes, written ca. 1661). Huang Zongxi 黃宗羲. 224
- Yōngjo sillok* 英祖實錄 (Annals of King Yōngjo, r. 1724–76). 307
- Yongle dadian* 永樂大典 (Grand encyclopedia of the Yongle reign period [1403–24], presented 1409). 144, 145
- Yongping fu zhi* 永平府志 (Gazetteer of Yongping Prefecture [in modern Hebei Province], 1879). 160, 195
- Yōrō ritsuryō* 養老律令 (Yōrō code of laws, 718). 355
- Yuanchaoben Rizhi lu*. See *Rizhi lu* (above).
- Yuanhe junxian tuzhi* 元和郡縣圖志 (Illustrated record of the prefectures and counties of the Yuanhe reign period [806–20], written 814). Li Jifu 李吉甫. 90
- Yuan shi* 元史 (History of the Yuan, compiled 1369–70). Song Lian 宋濂 et al. 53, 119, 123, 588, 697
- Yuding lidai tihua shi lei* 御定歷代題畫詩類 (Imperially commissioned, classified [collection] of poems inscribed on paintings through the dynasties, commissioned 1707). Comp. Chen Bangyan 陳邦彥 et al. 153, 160, 163, 164
- Yu gong huijian* 禹貢會箋 (Collected commentaries on the “Yu gong,” 1753). Xu Wenjing 徐文靖. 93
- “Yu gong wufu tu shuo” 禹貢五服圖說 (Explanation of the diagrams of the five domains of the Tribute of Yu). Kong Yingda 孔穎達 (574–648). In *Tushu bian* (above). 207
- Yu gong zhuizhi* 禹貢錐指 (Using an awl to gauge the depths of the Yu gong, written 1694–97). Hu Wei 胡渭. 207  
In *Huang Qing jing jie* 皇清經解 (Explications of the classics from the Imperial Qing, compiled 1825–29). Ed. Ruan Juan 阮元 and Yan Jie 嚴杰. 27
- Yuhan shanfang ji yishu* 玉函山房輯佚書 (Fragments of lost writings collected in the Jade Box Mountain Studio, compiled 1853). Comp. Ma Guohan 馬國翰. 264



- Yunlu manchao* 雲麓漫抄 (Random jottings at Yunlu, 1206). Zhao Yanwei 趙彥衛. 138
- Yuzhou zhi* 禹州志 (Gazetteer of Yuzhou [in present-day Henan Province], 1835). 153
- Zatto ichiran* 襍土一覽 (Handbook of “Zatto,” 1820). Suisai 醉齋子. 431
- Zen'aku meissho zue* 善惡迷所圖會 (Illustrated book of noted places of good and evil, 1846). 431
- Zengguang Haiguo tuzhi* 增廣海國圖志 (Expanded Illustrated record of maritime kingdoms, 1847 and later eds.). Wei Yuan 魏源. 199, 200
- Zhangde fu zhi* 彰德府志 (Gazetteer of Zhangde Prefecture [in modern Henan Province], 1787). 90
- Zhanguo ce* 戰國策 (Intrigues of the Warring States, perhaps third century B.C.). 73, 74
- Zhangzi zhengmeng zhu* 張子正蒙注 (Master Zhang's correcting youthful ignorance with commentary). Zhang Zai 張載 (1020–77). 225
- Zhejiang tongzhi* 浙江通志 (Comprehensive gazetteer of Zhejiang, 1736). 156
- Zhengding fu zhi* 正定府志 (Gazetteer of Zhengding Prefecture [in modern Hebei Province], 1762). 90
- Zhengtong Daozang* 正統道藏 (Daoist canon of the Zhengtong reign period [1436–49]). 167, 262
- Zhenjiang fu zhi* 鎮江府志 (Gazetteer of Zhenjiang Prefecture [in present-day Jiangsu Province], no date, presumably the 1596 edition). 100, 101
- Zhibe fanglüe* 治河方略 (Summary of river-control methods, 1767). Jin Fu 靳輔. Ed. Cui Yingjie 崔應階. 100
- Zhoubi suan jing* 周髀算經 (Arithmetical classic of the Zhou gnomon, ca. 200 B.C.). 42, 118, 355, 357
- Zhou li* 周禮 (Ritual forms of Zhou, compiled during the Han). 75, 76, 77, 88
- Zhou li Zhengzhu* 周禮鄭注 (Ritual forms of Zhou with Zheng's commentary, second century). Zheng Xuan 鄭玄. 210
- Zhouxian tigang* 州縣提綱 (Essentials of prefectural and county [government], eleventh century). Chen Xiang 陳襄. 91
- Zhuizi yulei* 朱子語類 (Classified conversations of Master Zhu, 1270). Zhu Xi 朱熹. Comp. Li Jingde 黎靖德. 119
- Zōho kai tsūshō kō* 增補華夷通商考 (Enlarged edition of *Kai tsūshō kō* [Trade with China and other countries, 1695], 1708). Nishikawa Joken 西川如見. In *Bankoku tokai nendaiki* 萬國渡海年代記 (Chronicle of Japanese intercourse with all the countries). Ed. Ono Tadashige 小野忠重. Tokyo: Shōrinsha, 1942. 381
- Zuozhuan* 左傳 (Zuo's tradition [of interpreting the *Chunqiu*], ca. 300 B.C.). In *Chunqiu jingzhuan yinde* 春秋經傳引得 (Concordance to the *Chunqiu* [Spring and autumn annals] and its commentaries). 4 vols. 1937. Reprinted Taipei: Chengwen Chubanshe, 1966. 71–72, 99, 129
- POST-1900
- Adachi Hiroyuki 安達裕之. “Kaifū sen shōkai kiji” 快風船涉海紀事 (Navigational record of the ship *Kaifū*). *Kaiji Shi Kenkyū* 14 (1970): 120–28. 382, 383
- Akaba Eiichi 赤羽榮一. *Mamiya Rinzō* 間宮林藏. Tokyo: Shimizu Shoin, 1974. 447
- Akabane Sōzō 赤羽壯造. “Takahashi Kageyasu no Shintei bankoku zenzu ni tsuite” 高橋景保の新訂萬國全圖について (On the *Shintei bankoku zenzu* by Takahashi Kageyasu). *Nihon Rekishi* 131–32 (1959): 78–95, 51–56. 439
- Akioka Korekushon Nihon no kochizu* 秋岡コレクション日本の古地圖 (Old maps of Japan in the Akioka Collection). Exhibition catalog. Sakura: Rekishi Minzoku Hakubutsukan Shinkōkai, 1988. 413
- Akioka Takejirō 秋岡武次郎. *Nihon chizu shi* 日本地圖史 (History of maps of Japan). Tokyo: Kawade Shobō, 1955. 247, 249, 350, 367, 368, 369, 370, 411, 473
- . “Momoyama jidai Edo jidai shoki no sekaizu byōbu tō no gaihō” 桃山時代、江戸時代初期の世界圖屏風等の概報 (Outline of the world maps on folding screens of the Momoyama [ca. 1583 to ca. 1602] and early Edo periods). *Hōsei Daigaku Bungakubu Kiyō* 4 (1958): 263–311. 380
- . “*Kon'yo bankoku zenzu byōbu* sōsetsu, Shibukawa Harumi byō narabini Tō Kōsekishi byō no sekaizu tenmonzu byōbu” 坤輿萬國全圖屏風總說、澁川春海描並に藤黄赤子描の世界圖天文圖屏風 (General remarks on the *Kon'yo bankoku zenzu byōbu* [a folding screen on which a world map is drawn], and some remarks on folding screens with world maps and star maps by Shibukawa Harumi and by Tō Kōsekishi). *Hōsei Daigaku Bungakubu Kiyō* 8 (1962): 1–28. 590
- . “Ogasawara shotō hakken shi no kihonshiryō chizu ni tsuite” 小笠原諸島發見史の基本資料・地圖について (On the fundamental documents concerning the discovery of the Bonin Islands). *Kaiji Shi Kenkyū* 9 (1967): 96–118. 385
- . *Nihon chizu sakusei shi* 日本地圖作成史 (A history of the making of Japanese maps). Tokyo: Kajima Kenkyūjo Shuppankai, 1971. 399, 469
- . *Nihon kochizu shūsei* 日本古地圖集成 (Collection of old maps of Japan). Tokyo: Kajima Kenkyūjo Shuppankai, 1971. 351, 369, 411, 412, 413, 465, 473
- . *Sekai kochizu shūsei* 世界古地圖集成 (Collection of old world maps). English title, *Akioka Collection/Old World Maps/16th-19th Centuries*. Tokyo: Kawade Shobō Shinsha, 1988. Including *Sekai chizu sakusei shi* 世界地圖作成史 (A history of making world maps). 350, 351, 467, 469, 471
- Akiyama Terukazu 秋山光和, ed. *Genshoku Nihon no bijutsu* 原色日本の美術 (The fine arts of Japan in color). 30 vols. Tokyo: Shōgakkan, 1966–72. Vol. 25, *Nanban bijutsu to Yōfuga* 南蠻美術と洋風畫 (Nanban art and Western-style painting). 380
- Aoyama Sadao 青山定雄. “Gendai no chizu ni tsuite” 元代の地圖について (On maps of the Yuan dynasty). *Tōhō Gakuhō* (Tokyo) 8 (1938): 103–52. 245, 246, 248, 289
- . “Richō ni okeru nisan no Chōsen zenzu ni tsuite” 李朝に於ける二三の朝鮮全圖について (On several Yi [Chosōn] dynasty maps of Korea). *Tōhō Gakuhō* (Tokyo) 9 (1939): 143–71. 291, 292
- Ashida Koreto 蘆田伊人. “Nihon sōzu no enkaku” 日本總圖の沿革 (History of general maps of Japan). *Kokushi Kaikokai Kiyō* 2 (1930): 17–59. 350
- . *Honpō chizu no hattatsu* 本邦地圖の發達 (The evolution of cartography in Japan). Tokyo: Iwanami Shoten, 1934. 350
- . “Chizu to kōtsū bunka” 地圖と交通文化 (Maps and transportation culture). *Kōtsū bunka* 3–5 (1938–39): 282–90, 358–64, 445–54. 402
- Ayusawa Shintarō 鮎澤信太郎. “Mateo Ritchi no sekaizu ni kansuru shiteki kenkyū: Kinsei Nippon ni okeru sekai chiri chishiki no shuryū” マテオ・リッチの世界圖に関する史的 研究: 近世日本における世界地理知識の主流 (Historical research on Matteo Ricci's world map: On the main current of the knowledge of world geography during the Tokugawa age). *Yokohama Shiritsu Daigaku Kiyō* 18 (1953). 404, 409, 410

- . “Sekai chiri no bu” 世界地理の部 (Section of world geography). In *Sakoku jidai Nihonjin no kaigai chishiki* 鎖國時代日本人の海外知識 (Japanese knowledge of overseas during the age of national isolation), ed. Kaikoku Hyakunen Kinen Bunka Jigyō Kai 開國百年記念文化事業會 (Society of Cultural Projects to Commemorate the One Hundredth Anniversary of the Opening of the Country), 3–367. Tokyo: Kengensha, 1953. 426–28
- . *Chirigakushi no kenkyū* 地理學史の研究 (Studies on the history of geography). Tokyo: Aijitsu Shoin, 1948; reprinted Hara Shobō, 1980. 435
- . “Takeda Kango no Yochi kōkaizu no keitō” 武田簡吾の輿地航海圖の系統 (Genealogy of Takeda Kango’s *Yochi kōkaizu*). In *Sakoku jidai no sekaichirigaku* 鎖國時代の世界地理學 (World geography in the age of national isolation), by Ayusawa Shintarō, 331–49. Tokyo: Nichidaidō Shoten, 1943; reprinted Hara Shobō, 1980. 443
- Bessatsu Taiyō* (The sun, special issue). No. 8. Tokyo: Heibonsha, 1974. 377
- Cao Wanru 曹婉如. “Lun Shen Kuo zai dituxue fangmian di gongxian” 论沈括在地图学方面的贡献 (On Shen Kuo’s contributions to cartography). *Keji Shi Wenji* 3 (1980): 81–84. 50, 114
- . “Youguan Tianshui Fangmatan Qin mu chutu ditu di jige wenti” 有关天水放马滩秦墓出土地图的几个问题 (Several problems concerning the maps excavated from the Qin tomb at Fangmatan in Tianshui). *Wenwu*, 1989, no. 12:78–85. 39
- Cao Wanru et al., eds. *Zhongguo gudai ditu ji* 中國古代地圖集 (Atlas of ancient Chinese maps). Beijing: Wenwu Chubanshe, 1990–. Vol. 1, *Zhangguo-Yuan* 战国 — 元 (Warring States to the Yuan dynasty). 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 47, 55, 64, 69
- Chang Yong 常勇 and Li Tong 李同. “Qin Shihuang lingzhong maicang gong di chubu yanjiu” 秦始皇陵中埋藏汞的初步研究 (Preliminary study of the mercury interred in Qin Shihuang’s tomb). *Kaogu*, 1983, no. 7:659–63, 671. 79
- Chen Feiya 陈菲亚 et al., eds. *Zhongguo gudai dilixue shi* 中国古代地理学史 (History of ancient Chinese geography). Beijing: Kexue Chubanshe, 1984. 46, 62, 164, 170
- Chen Guansheng 陳觀勝 (Kenneth Ch’en). “Fangyu shenglüe zhong geguo dufen biao zhi jiaoding” 方輿勝略中各國度分表之校訂 (Edited table of geographic coordinates for various countries in the *Fangyu shenglüe*). *Yu Gong Banyuekan* 5, nos. 3–4 (1936): 165–94. 175
- . “Li Madou dui Zhongguo dilixue zhi gongxian ji qi yingxiang” 利瑪竇對中國地理學之貢獻及其影響 (Matteo Ricci’s contributions to and influence on Chinese geography). *Yu Gong Banyuekan* 5, nos. 3–4 (1936): 51–72. 173
- Chen Zhengxiang 陳正祥 (Chen Cheng-siang). *Zhongguo dituxue shi* 中國地圖學史 (History of Chinese cartography). Hong Kong: Shangwu Yinshuguan, 1979. 170
- Chen Zungui 陳遵媿. *Zhongguo tianwenxue shi* 中國天文學史 (History of Chinese astronomy). Taipei: Mingwen Shuju, 1984–. 511
- Chikusendō koshō tenkan mokuroku* 竹櫻堂古書展觀目錄 (Chikusendō’s catalog of an exhibition of antique books). Kyōto: Chikusendō, 1974. 409
- Ch’oe Ch’angjo 崔昌祚. “Chosōn hugi sirhakchadul ūi p’ungsu sasang” 朝鮮後期實學者들의風水思想 (The geomantic thought of “practical learning” scholars in the late Chosōn dynasty). *Han’guk Munhwa* 11 (1990): 469–504. 275
- Ch’oe Pyōnghōn 崔柄憲. “Tosōn ūi saeng’ae wa Namal Yōch’o ūi p’ungsu chiri sōl” 道誥의生涯와羅末麗初의風水地理說 (Tosōn’s career and geomantic theory in late Silla and early Koryō). *Han’guk sa Yōn’gu* 11 (1975): 102–46. 277
- Chōn Sang’un 全相運 (Sang-woon Jeon). *Kankoku kagaku gijutsu shi* 韓國科學技術史 (Science and technology in Korea). Tokyo: Koma-Shorin, 1978. 586
- Chōsen Sōtokufu 朝鮮總督府 ([Japanese] Government-General in Korea), ed. *Chōsen kinseki sōran* 朝鮮金石總覽 (A comprehensive survey of ancient Korean inscriptions). 2 vols. Seoul: Chōsen Sōtokufu, 1919. 240, 255, 374
- . *Chōsen shi* 朝鮮史 (History of Korea). Six series comprising 37 vols. Seoul: Chōsen Sōtokufu, 1932–37. 250, 254
- Deng Wenkuan 邓文宽. “Bi ‘Butian ge’ geng gulao di tongshu shixing zuopin—‘Xuanxiang shi’” 比《步天歌》更古老的通俗识星作品 —— 《玄象诗》(A popular work for star recognition older than the “Butian ge”—“Xuanxiang shi”). *Wenwu*, 1990, no. 3:61–65. 532
- Ding Fubao, ed. *Shuowen jiezi gulin*. See *Shuowen jiezi* (above).
- Dong Zuobin 董作賓 (Tung Tso-pin). *Yin lipu* 殷曆譜 (On the calendar of the Yin dynasty). Lizhuang, Szechuan: Academia Sinica, 1945. 514
- Fu Xinian 傅熹年. “Zhangguo Zhongshan wang Cuo mu chutu di ‘zhaoyu tu’ ji qi lingyuan guizhi di yanjiu” 战国中山王譽墓出土的《兆域图》及其陵园规制的研究 (A study of the mausoleum map unearthed from the tomb of King Cuo of the Zhangguo period’s Zhongshan kingdom and the planning of the mausoleum). *Kaogu Xuebao*, 1980, no. 1:97–118. 37
- Fuchs, Walter. “Pekin no Mindai sekaizu ni tsuite” 北京の明代世界圖について (On the Ming-period world map in Beijing). *Chirigakushi Kenkyū* 2 (1962): 3–4, with 2 pls. Reprinted in *Chirigakushi kenkyū* 地理學史研究 (Researches in the history of geography), 2 vols., ed. Chirigakushi Kenkyūkai 地理學史研究會 (Society for Research in Historical Geography), 2:3–4 and pls. 1–2. Kyōto: Rinsen Shoten, 1979. 246
- Fujita Motoharu 藤田元春. *Toshi kenkyū Heiankyō hensenshi, tsuketari kochizu shū* 都市研究平安京變遷史附古地圖集 (History of the Kyōto region, accompanied by collected old plans). Kyōto: Suzukake Shuppanbu, 1930; reprinted Nihon Shiryō Kankōkai, 1976. 421, 473, 474
- . *Nihon chirigaku shi* 日本地理學史 (History of Japanese geography). Tokyo: Tōkō Shoin, 1932. 350
- . *Kaitei zōho Nihon chirigaku shi* 改訂增補日本地理學史 (Revised and enlarged history of Japanese geography). Tokyo: Tōkō Shoin, 1942; reprinted Tokyo: Hara Shobō, 1984. 350, 469, 471
- Fukai Jinzō 深井甚三. *Zuō Ochikochi Dōin* 圖翁遠近道印 (Zuō’s [Fujii’s] Ochikochi Dōin). Toyama: Katsura Shobō, 1990. 423
- Fukui Tamotsu 福井保. *Naikaku Bunko shoshi no kenkyū* 内閣文庫書誌の研究 (Studies on the bibliography of the Naikaku Library). Tokyo: Seishōdō, 1980. 397
- Fukuyama Toshio 福山敏男, supervisor. *Jinja kozu shū zokuhen* 神社古圖集續編 (Collected old drawings of shrines, continuation). Kyōto: Rinsen Shoten, 1990. 362, 365, 366
- Funakoshi Akio 船越昭生. “Kon’yo bankoku zenzu to sakoku Nippon” 『坤輿萬國全圖』と鎖國日本 (Ricci’s world maps and Japan in the age of national isolation). *Tōhō Gakuhō* (Kyōto) 41 (1970): 595–710. 405

- Gansusheng Bowuguan 甘肃省博物馆 (Gansu Provincial Museum). “Wuwei Mozuizi sanzuo Hanmu fajue jianbao” 武威磨咀子三座汉墓发掘简报 (Brief report on the excavations of the three Han tombs at Mozuizi in Wuwei County). *Wenwu*, 1972, no. 12:9–21. 120
- Gansusheng Wenwu Kaogu Yanjiusuo 甘肃省文物考古研究所 and Tianshui Beidaoqu Wenhuaguan 天水市北道区文化馆 (Institute of Archaeology, Gansu Province, and Cultural Center of Beidao District of Tianshui). “Gansu Tianshui Fangmatan Zhanguo Qin Han muqun di fajue” 甘肃天水放马滩战国秦汉墓群的发掘 (Excavation of the tombs from the Qin state of the Warring States period and from the Han dynasty). *Wenwu*, 1989, no. 2:1–11. 40
- Gongzhongdang Qianlong chao zouzhe 宫中檔乾隆朝奏摺 (Palace memorials from the Qianlong reign period in the palace archives). 69 vols. Taipei: Guoli Gugong Bowuyuan, 1982–88. 102
- Gu Jiegang 顧頡剛 et al., eds. *Gushi bian* 古史辨 (Essays on ancient history). 7 vols. 1926–41; reprinted Hong Kong: Taiping Shuju, 1962. 76
- Gu ditu lunwenji 古地图论文集 (Essays on ancient maps). Beijing: Wenwu Chubanshe, 1977. 43, 45, 52
- Guo Shengchi 郭盛炽. “Bei Song Heng xing guance jingdu chuyi” 北宋恒星观测精度刍议 (On the accuracy of observations of the North Star during the Northern Song). *Tianwen Xuebao* 30 (1989): 208–16. 548
- Han Ugün 韓治勛 et al., eds. *Yökchu Kyöngguk taejön: Chusök pyon* 譯註經國大典：註釋篇 (The annotated *Kyöngguk taejön*: Notes and commentary, translated [from Chinese into Korean] and annotated). Seoul: Han'guk Chöngsin Munhwa Yöng'guwön, 1986. 285, 295
- Han Zhongmin 韓仲民. “Guanyu Mawangdui boshu gu ditu di zhengli yu yanjiu” 关于马王堆帛书古地图的整理与研究 (Concerning the restoration and study of the ancient silk maps from Mawangdui). In *Zhongguo gudai ditu ji* 中國古代地圖集, ed. Cao Wanru 曹婉如 et al., 1:12–17. Beijing: Wenwu Chubanshe, 1990–. 54, 64
- Hanaki Yasuo 坂名城泰雄. “Seizu ni tsuite” 『星圖』について (On a star chart). *Ishigaki Shi Shi no Hiroba* (Ishigaki Municipal History Forum) 11 (1987): 1, 3–7. 601
- Harada Tomohiko 原田伴彦 and Nishikawa Kōji 西川幸治, eds. *Nihon no shigai kozu* 日本の市街古圖 (Old Japanese plans). 2 vols. *Nishi Nihon hen* 西日本編 (Western part of Japan) and *Higashi Nihon hen* 東日本編 (Eastern part of Japan). Tokyo: Kajima Shuppankai, 1972–73. 400
- Hashimoto Masukichi 橋本增吉. *Shina kōdai rekiho shi kenkyū* 支那古代曆法史研究 (Studies on the history of ancient Chinese calendrical astronomy). Tokyo: Tōyō Bunko, 1943. 208
- He Shuangquan 何双全. “Tianshui Fangmatan Qin mu chutu ditu chutan” 天水放马滩秦墓出土地图初探 (Preliminary study of the maps excavated from the Qin tomb at Fangmatan in Tianshui). *Wenwu*, 1989, no. 2:12–22. 38, 39
- . “Tianshui Fangmatan Qin jian zongshu” 天水放马滩秦简综述 (Comprehensive account of the Qin bamboo slips from Fangmatan in Tianshui). *Wenwu*, 1989, no. 2:23–31. 38
- Hebeisheng Wenwu Guanlichu 河北省文物管理处 (Hebei Province Cultural Relic Agency). “Hebeisheng Pingshan xian Zhanguo shiqi Zhongshanguo muzang fajue jianbao” 河北省平山县战国时期中山国墓葬发掘简报 (Excavation of the tombs of the Zhongshan kingdom of the Zhanguo period at Pingshan County, Hebei Province). *Wenwu*, 1979, no. 1:1–31. 37
- Hebeisheng Wenwu Guanlichu, Hebeisheng Bowuguan 河北省文物管理处, 河北省博物馆 (Hebei Province Cultural Relic Agency, Hebei Provincial Museum). “Liaodai caihui xingtu shi woguo tianwenshishang di zhongyao faxian” 辽代彩绘星图是我国天文史上的重要发现 (The Liao period star map, an important discovery in the history of Chinese astronomy). *Wenwu*, 1975, no. 8:40–44. 549
- Hidaka Jikichi 日高次吉. “Hyūga sadowara hanshi Hidaka Shigemasa no Nanban ryū chōkenjutsu sonota” 日向佐土原藩士日高重昌の南蠻流町見術その他 (Hidaka Shigemasa's studies on the surveying of the Occidental school, etc.). *Kagakushi Kenkyū* 44 (1957): 17–24. 394
- Higuchi Hideo 樋口秀雄 and Asakura Haruhiko 朝倉治彦, revisers. *Kyōhō igo edo shuppan shomoku* 享保以後江戸出版書目 (Bibliography of books printed from the Kyōhō era). Toyohashi: Mikan Kokubun Shiryō Kankōkai, 1962. 413
- Hiraoka Takeo 平岡武夫. *Chōan to Rakuyō: Chizu* 長安と洛陽地圖 (Chang'an and Luoyang: Maps). T'ang Civilization Reference Series, no. 7. Kyōto: Jinbunkagaku Kenkyūsho, Kyōto University, 1956. 140
- Hirose Hideo 廣瀬秀雄. “Kyū Nagasaki tengakuha no gakutō seiritsu ni tsuite: 'Nigi ryakusetsu' ni kanshite” 舊長崎天學派の學統成立について——二儀略説に關して (On the formation of the old Nagasaki school of astronomy: Concerning *Nigi ryakusetsu*). *Rangaku Shiryō Kenkyūkai Kenkyū Hōkoku* 184 (1966): 3–14. 393
- . “Oranda tensetsu” 和蘭天説 (European astronomical theory). In *Yōgaku* 洋學 (Western studies). 2 vols. Ed. Numata Jirō 沼田次郎 et al. *Nihon Shisō Taikei* 日本思想大系 (Series of Japanese thought), vols. 64–65. Tokyo: Iwanami Shoten, 1972–76. 600
- . “Tenkyūgi oboegaki” 天球儀覚え書き (Memorandum on celestial globes). *Gotō Puranetaryumi Gakugeihō* 6 (1978). 591
- Hoppō Ryōdo Mondai Chōsakai 北方領土問題調査會 (Japan Society for Research on the Northern Territories), ed. *Hoppō Ryōdo: Kochizu to rekishi* 北方領土、古地圖と歴史 (The northern territories of Japan: Old maps and history). Tokyo: Chūōsha, 1971. 443, 450
- Hora Tomio 洞富雄. *Mamiya Rinzō* 間宮林藏. Rev. ed. Tokyo: Yoshikawa Kōbunkan, 1987. 447
- Hoshi no bijutsuten: Tōzai no kichōna koseizu o atsumete 星の美術展——東西の貴重な古星圖を集めて (Exhibition of stellar arts: A collection of rare old star charts of East and West). Exhibition catalog, ed. Chiba Shiritsu Kyōdo Hakubutsukan 千葉市立郷土博物館 (Chiba City Local Museum). Chiba, 1989, no. 12. 597, 598
- Hoyanagi Mutsumi 保柳睦美, ed. *Inō Tadataka no kagakuteki gyōseki: Nihon chizu sakusei no kindai eno michi* 伊能忠敬の科學的業績——日本地圖作製の近代化への道 (A new appreciation of the scientific achievement of Inō Tadataka). Tokyo: Kokon Shoin, 1974; rev. ed. 1980. 453
- Hu Daojing, ed. *Mengxi bitan jiaozheng*. See *Mengxi bitan* (above).
- . *Xin jiaozheng Mengxi bitan*. See *Mengxi bitan* (above).
- Hunansheng Bowuguan 湖南省博物館 and Zhongguo Kexueyuan Kaogu Yanjiusuo 中国科学院考古研究所 (Hunan Provincial Museum and Institute of Archaeology, Academia Sinica). “Changsha Mawangdui er, sanhao Han mu fajue jianbao” 长沙马王堆二、三号汉墓发掘简报 (Preliminary excavation report on Han tombs 2 and 3 at Mawangdui, Changsha). *Wenwu*, 1974, no. 7:39–48 and 63. 150–51
- Iida Ryūichi 飯田龍一 and Tawara Motoaki 俵元昭. *Edo no rekishi* 江戸圖の歴史 (History of the maps of Edo). 2 vols. Tokyo: Tsukiji Shokan, 1988. 400, 401, 421

- Imai Itaru 今井溱. "Edo Jidai kagakushi no naka no Blaeu"  
江戸時代科学史の中の Blaeu (Blaeu in the history of science during the Edo period). *Rangaku Shiryō Kenkyūkai Kenkyū Hōkoku* 136 (1963). 600
- Imoto Susumu 井本進. "Honchō seizu ryakkō" 本朝星圖略考 (Summary of researches on celestial maps made in Japan), pts. 1 and 2. *Tenmon Geppō* 35 (1942): 39–41 and 51–57. 579, 583, 587, 596
- . "Zoku honchō seizu ryakkō" 續本朝星圖略考 (Summary of researches on celestial maps made in Japan, continuation). *Tenmon Geppō* 35 (1942): 67–69. 579
- . "Maboroshi no seishuku zu" まぼろしの星宿圖 (A lost celestial map). *Tenmon Geppō* 65, no. 11 (1972): 290–92. 579, 583, 585
- Inokuma Kanekatsu 猪熊兼勝 and Watanabe Akiyoshi 渡邊明義. *Takamatsuzuka kofun* 高松塚古墳 (The Takamatsuzuka burial mound). *Nihon no Bijutsu* 日本の美術 (Japanese art), no. 217. Tokyo: Shibundō, 1984. 352
- Itō Tasaburō 伊東多三郎. "Echigo Uesugi shi ryōgoku kenkyū no nishiryō" 越後上杉氏領國研究の二史料 (Two historical materials for studying the domains of the Uesugi family in Echigo). *Nihon Rekishi* 138 (1959): 2–14. 396
- Iwao Seiichi 岩生成一. "Ishibashi hakushi shōzō sekaizu nendai kō" 石橋博士所蔵世界圖年代考 (On the date of the world map in the collection of Dr. Ishibashi). *Rekishi Chiri* 61 (1933): 511–22. 388
- . *Shimpan shuinsen bōeki shi no kenkyū* 新版朱印船貿易史の研究 (Studies on the history of trade under the vermilion-seal licenses of the Tokugawa shogunate, revised and enlarged edition). Tokyo: Yoshikawa Kōbunkan, 1985. 381
- Iwata Toyoki 岩田豊樹. *Edozu sōmokuoku* 江戸圖總目錄 (General catalog of plans of Edo). Tokyo: Seishōdō Shoten, 1980. 421
- Iyanaga Teizō 彌永貞三. "Handen tetsuzuki to kōhandenzu" 班田手續と校班田圖 (Procedure for apportioning paddies and the maps prepared before and after). In *Shōen ezu kenkyū* 莊園繪圖研究 (Studies on manorial maps), ed. Takeuchi Rizō 竹内理三, 33–34. Tokyo: Tokyōdō Shuppan, 1982. 354
- "Kagaku Kenkyūhi ni yoru Kenkyū no Hōkoku" 科学研究費にとる研究の報告 (Reports on the research depending on scientific research expenses), "Genson Kochizu no Rekishi Chirigakuteki Kenkyū (Ippan Kenkyū A)" 現存古地圖の歴史地理學的研究 (一般研究 A) (Historical geographical research on extant old maps [general study A]). *Tōkyō Daigaku Shiryō Hensanjo Hō* 16 (1981): 25–40. 397
- Kanda Shigeru 神田茂. *Nihon tenmon shiryō* 日本天文史料 (Japanese astronomical records). Tokyo, 1935. 512
- Kashihara Kōkogaku Kenkyūjo 橿原考古學研究所 (Kashihara Archeological Institute), ed. *Hekiga kofun Takamatsuzuka* 壁畫古墳高松塚 (Takamatsuzuka: A burial mound with mural paintings). Nara and Asuka: Nara Ken Kyōiku Inkaikai and Asuka Mura, 1972. 352
- Kawada Takeshi 河田熊. "Honpō chizukō" 本邦地圖考 (Study of the map of our country). *Shigaku Zasshi* 6 (1895): 268–77, 349–58, and 507–18. 350, 397
- . "Nihon chishi gen'i o ronzu" 日本地誌源委を論ず (On the transition of geographical descriptions in Japan). *Rekishi Chiri* 7 (1905): 821–27, 916–21, 1038–45. 350
- Kawamura Hirotsada 川村博忠. *Edo bakufu sen kumiezu no kenkyū* 江戸幕府撰國繪圖の研究 (A study of the provincial maps compiled by the Tokugawa shogunate). Tokyo: Kokon Shoin, 1984. 396–97, 399
- . "Ōsutoria Kokuritsu Toshokan shūzō no Edo jidai Nihonsei chizu" オーストリア國立圖書館收藏の江戸時代日本製地圖 (On the maps made by Japanese in the Edo period, owned by the Austrian National Library). *Gekkan Kochizu Kenkyū* 18, no. 7 (1987): 2–6. 423
- Kawashima Motojirō 川島元次郎. *Shuinsen bōeki shi* 朱印船貿易史 (History of trade by the authorized trading ships). Ōsaka: Kōjinsha, 1921. 383
- Kikutake Jun'ichi 菊竹純一 and Yoshida Hiroshi 吉田宏, eds. *Kōrai butsuma* 高麗佛畫 (Korean Buddhist paintings of the Koryō dynasty). Exhibition catalog. Nara: Yamato Bunkakan, 1978. 256
- Kim Yangsŏn 金良善 (pen name Maesan). *Maesan kukhak san'go* 梅山國學散稿 (Selected writings in Korean studies by Maesan). Seoul: Sungjŏn Taehakkyo Pangmulgwan, 1972. 237, 249, 250, 253, 254, 260, 264, 267, 289, 301
- Kimiya Yasuhiko 木宮泰彦. *Nikka bunka Kōryūshi* 日華文化交流史 (History of cultural intercourse between Japan and China). Tokyo: Fuzanbō, 1955. 379
- Kōbe Shiritsu Hakubutsukan 神戸市立博物館 (Kōbe City Museum). *Kochizu ni miru sekai to Nippon* 古地圖にみる世界と日本 (The world and Japan as seen in old maps). Kōbe, 1983. 467, 469, 471
- . *Akioka Kochizu Korekushon meihin ten* 秋岡古地圖コレクション名品展 (A collection of masterpieces: The Akioka collection of old maps). Kōbe, 1989. 469
- Kōbe Shiritsu Hakubutsukan kanzōhin mokuroku* 神戸市立博物館館藏品目錄 (Catalog of the collections at the Kōbe City Museum). 6 vols. Kōbe, 1984–89. 351
- Kōbe Shiritsu Hakubutsukan kanzō meihin zuroku* 神戸市立博物館館藏名品圖録 (Masterpieces of the Kōbe City Museum). Kōbe: Kōbe Shi Supōtsu Kyōiko Kosha, 1985. 422
- Kohan chishi sōsho* 古版地誌叢書 (Series of early printed geographical descriptions). Vol. 12. Tokyo: Geirinsha, 1971. 424
- Kohan Edozu shūsei* 古版江戸圖集成 (Collection of early printed plans of Edo). Bekkan 別卷 (supplement, separate volume). Tokyo: Chūō Kōron Bijutsu Shuppan, 1960. 424
- Kokushi daijiten* 國史大辭典 (Large dictionary of the history of our country [Japan]). Tokyo: Yoshikawa Kōbunkan, 1979-. 369, 380, 399, 405
- Komatsu Shigemi 小松茂美, ed. *Zoku Nihon emaki taisei* 續日本繪卷大成 (Series of Japanese picture scrolls: Continuation). 20 vols. Tokyo: Chūōkōronsha, 1981–85. 357
- Kurita Mototsugu 栗田元次. "Edo jidai no sekai chizu gaisetsu" 江戸時代の世界地圖概説 (Outline of the world maps of the Edo period). *Shigaku Kenkyū* 10, no. 1 (1938): 73–80. 404
- . "Nihon ni okeru kokan toshizu" 日本に於ける古刊都市圖 (Old printed maps of cities in Japan). *Nagoya Daigaku Bungakubu Kenkyū Ronshū* 2 (1952): 1–13. 420, 421, 422
- . "Edo jidai kankō no kokugunzu" 江戸時代刊行の國郡圖 (Printed provincial maps of the Edo period). *Rekishi Chiri* 84, no. 2 (1953): 1–16. 416
- Kurita Mototsugu, ed. *Nihon kohan chizu shūsei* 日本古版地圖集成 (Early maps and plans printed in Japan). Tokyo: Hakata Seishōdō, 1932. 351, 369, 410, 411, 413, 420, 422, 423, 435, 437, 439, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477
- Kuroda Genji 黒田源次. *Shiba Kōkan* 司馬江漢. Tokyo: Tōkyō Bijutsu, 1972. 599
- Kuroda Hideo 黒田日出男. "Edo bakufu kuniezu gōchō kanken" 江戸幕府國繪圖郷帳管見 (A personal view of provincial maps and books of standard land productivity prepared by the order of the Tokugawa shogunate). *Rekishi Chiri* 93, no. 2 (1977): 19–42. 396

- Kwōn Sangno 權相老. *Han'guk chimyōng yōnhyōk ko* 韓國地名沿革考 (A study of historical changes in Korean place-names). Seoul: Tongguk Munhwa Sa, 1961. 311
- Kyōto Kokuritsu Hakubutsukan 京都國立博物館 (Kyōto National Museum), ed. *Koetsu: Tokubetsu tenrankai zuroku* 古繪圖——特別展覽會圖錄 (Old picture maps: A special exhibition catalog). Kyōto: Kyōto Kokuritsu Hakubutsukan, 1969. 362, 363, 364, 365, 366
- Kyōto Kōten Dōkōkai 京都古典同好會 (Kyōto Classical Studies Group), comp. *Kohan Nagasaki chizushū* 古版長崎地圖集 (Early printed plans of Nagasaki). Kyōto: Kyōto Kōten Dōkōkai, 1977. 475, 476
- Kyōto shi shi, *chizu hen* 京都市史·地圖編 (History of Kyōto City, section of plans). Kyōto, 1947. 473, 474
- Li Daoping 李道平, ed. *Zhou yi jijie zuanshu* 周易集解纂疏 (Collected commentaries and annotations on the Zhou change [Book of changes]). Taipei, 1967. 214
- Liang Fangzhong 梁方仲. *Zhongguo lidai hukou, tian di, tianfu tongji* 中国历代户口、田地、田賦統計 (Population, field acreage, and land tax statistics for China through the dynasties). Shanghai: Renmin Chubanshe, 1980. 71
- Liu Ciyuan 刘次沅. “You yueliang yanfan jilu dedao di wushike huangdao xing di dong Jin Nanbei chao shiqi xing ming” 由月亮掩犯记录得到的五十颗黄道星的东晋南北朝时期星名 (Names of fifty stars on the ecliptic during the Eastern Jin and Northern and Southern dynasties, obtained from records of close lunar conjunctions). *Tianwen Xuebao* 27 (1986): 276–78. 530
- Liu Laicheng 刘来成 and Li Xiaodong 李晓东. “Shi tan Zhanguo shiqi Zhongshanguo lishishang di jige wenti” 试谈战国时期中山国历史上的几个问题 (Tentative discussion of certain problems in the history of the Zhanguo period's Zhongshan kingdom). *Wenwu*, 1979, no. 1:32–36. 37
- Liu Tan 劉坦. *Zhongguo gudai zhi xingsui jinian* 中國古代之星歲紀年 (Ancient Chinese Jupiter-cycle calendar). Beijing: Kexue Chubanshe, 1957. 515
- Lu Liangzhi 卢良志. *Zhongguo dituxue shi* 中国地图学史 (History of Chinese cartography). Beijing: Cehui Chubanshe, 1984. 28, 47, 57, 62, 164, 170, 186, 193
- Luo Qikun 雒启坤. “Xi'an Jiaotong daxue Xi Han muzang bihua ershiba xiu xingtu kaoshi” 西安交通大学西汉墓葬壁画二十八宿星图考释 (On the star map showing the twenty-eight *xiu* painted on the wall of a Western Han tomb in the campus construction site of Xi'an Jiaotong University in Shaanxi). *Ziran Kexue Shi Yan Jiu* 10 (1991): 236–45. 523
- Maruyama Masao 丸山眞男. *Nihon seiji shisō shi kenkyū* 日本政治思想史研究 (A study of the history of political thought in Japan). Tokyo, 1952. 433
- Matsuda Kiichi 松田毅一. “Nihon junsatsushi Varinyāno no shōgai” 日本巡察師ヴァリニャーノの生涯 (Life of Valignani, visitor to Japan). In *Nihon junsatsu ki Varinyāno* 日本巡察記ヴァリニャーノ (Valignani's summary of things Japanese). Trans. Matsuda Kiichi 松田毅一 and Sakuma Tadashi 佐久間正. Tokyo: Tōgensha, 1965. 377
- Mawangdui Han Mu Boshu Zhengli Xiaozu 马王堆汉墓帛书整理小组 (Study Group on the Han Silk Manuscripts from Mawangdui). “'Wuxing zhan' fubiao shiwen” 《五星占》附表释文 (Explanatory table for “Prognostication from the Five Planets”). *Wenwu*, 1974, no. 11:37–39. 521
- . “Changsha Mawangdui sanhao Han mu chutu ditu di zhengli” 长沙马王堆三号汉墓出土地图的整理 (Restoration of the maps excavated from Han tomb 3 at Mawangdui, Changsha). *Wenwu*, 1975, no. 2:35–42. 41
- . “Mawangdui sanhao Han mu chutu zhujun tu zhengli jianbao” 马王堆三号汉墓出土驻军图整理简报 (Preliminary restoration report on the military map found in Han tomb 3 at Mawangdui). *Wenwu*, 1976, no. 1:18–23. 41, 148
- Minagawa Shinsaku 皆川新作. “Murakami Shimanojō no Ezochi kinmu” 村上島之允の蝦夷地勤務 (Murakami Shimanojō's service in Ezochi). *Denki* 7, nos. 4–6 (1940): 10–15, 19–24, 17–24. 447
- . *Mogami Tokunai* 最上徳内. Tokyo: Dentsū Shuppanbu, 1943. 447
- Miyaji Naoichi 宮地直一, supervisor. *Jinja kozu shū* 神社古圖集 (Collected old drawings of shrines). Tokyo: Nippon Denpō Tsūshinsha, 1942; reprinted Rinsen Shoten, 1989. 362, 364, 365, 366
- Miyajima Kazuhiko 宮島一彦. “Dōshisha Daigaku shozō Genroku 14 nen sei tenkyūgi no ichizuke” 同志社大學所藏元祿 14 年製地球儀の位置づけ (The position of the celestial globe made in 1701 and owned by Dōshisha University). *Dōshisha Daigaku Rikōgaku Kenkyū Hōkoku* 21 (1981): 279–300. 591
- . “Mukashi no tenmon giki” 昔の天文儀器 (Astronomical instruments of old days). In vol. 15 of *Tenmongaku shi* 天文學史 (History of astronomy). 1983. 591
- Miyoshi Manabu 三好學. “Meisho zue kaisetsu” 名所圖會解説 (Explanation of the *Meisho zu*). In *Iwanami kōza chirigaku* 岩波講座地理學 (Iwanami lectures on geography). 76 vols. Bekkō Betsuban (supplement), 1932, 1–22. Tokyo: Iwanami Shoten, 1931–34. 416
- Miyoshi Tadayoshi 三好唯義. “Nanba Korekushon chū no kankō shokokuzu ni tsuite” 南波コレクション中の刊行諸國圖について (On the printed provincial maps in the Nanba Collection). *Kōbe Shiritsu Hakubutsukan Kenkyū Kiyō* 4 (1987): 27–52. 416
- Mok Yōngman 曷容晩. *Chido iyagi* 지도 이야기 (Map conversations). P'yōngyang: Kunjung Munhwa Ch'ul'p'ansa, 1965. 236
- Mun'gyobu 文教部 (Ministry of Education, Republic of Korea), comp. *Kugō 5-2* 國語 5-2 (Fifth-grade Korean reader). Seoul: Ministry of Education, 1987. 314
- Muramatsu Teijirō 村松貞次郎. *Daiku dōgu no rekishi* 大工道具の歴史 (A history of carpenters' tools). Tokyo: Iwanami Shoten, 1973. 357, 358
- Murayama Shūichi 村山修一, ed. *Onmyōdō kiso shiryō shūsei* 陰陽道基礎史料集成 (Compilation of basic material on the techniques of divination). Tokyo: Tōkyō Bijutsu, 1987. 582
- Muroga Nobuo 室賀信夫 and Unno Kazutaka 海野一隆. “Nihon ni okonowareta Bukkyō kei sekaizu ni tsuite” 日本に行われた佛教系世界圖について (On Buddhist world maps in Japan). *Chirigakushi Kenkyū* 1 (1957): 67–141. Reprinted in *Chirigakushi kenkyū* 地理學史研究 (Researches in the history of geography), 2 vols., ed. Chirigakushi Kenkyūkai 地理學史研究會 (Society for Research in Historical Geography), 1:67–141. Kyōto: Rinsen Shoten, 1979. 225, 256, 429
- . “Edo jidai kōki ni okeru Bukkyō kei sekaizu” 江戸時代後期における佛教系世界圖 (Buddhist world maps in the Late Edo period). *Chirigakushi Kenkyū* 2 (1962): 135–229. Reprinted in *Chirigakushi kenkyū* 地理學史研究 (Researches in the history of geography), 2 vols., ed. Chirigakushi Kenkyūkai 地理學史研究會 (Society for Research in Historical Geography), 2:135–229. Kyōto: Rinsen Shoten, 1979. 409, 429
- Na Ilsōng 羅逸星. “Chosōn sidae in chōn'mun ūgi yōn'gu” 朝鮮時代の天文儀器研究 (Study of astronomical instruments in the Chosōn period). *Tongbang hakchi* 42 (1984): 205–37. 560, 561

- Nagasawa Kikuya 長澤規矩也. "Edo no hanzu ni tsuite" 江戸の版圖について (On the printed plans of Edo). *Shoshigaku*, n.s., 2 (1965): 31–51. 421
- Nakamura Hiroshi 中村拓. "Sengoku jidai no Nihonzu" 戦國時代の日本圖 (Maps of Japan at the time of the civil wars [1467–1568]). *Yokohama Shiritsu Daigaku Kiyō* 58 (1957): 1–98. 388
- . "Nanban byōbu sekaizu no kenkyū" 南蠻屏風世界圖の研究 (Research on the world map on Nanban folding screens). *Kirishitan Kenkyū* 9 (1964): 1–273. 377, 380
- . *Goshuinsen kōkai zu* 御朱印船航海圖 (Sea charts used by the authorized trading ships). Tokyo: Nihon Gakujutsu Shinkōkai, 1965. 383, 384
- . "Chōsen ni tsutawaru furuki Shina sekai chizu 朝鮮に傳わる古きシナ世界地圖 (Mappemondes antiques chinoises conservées chez les Coréens)." *Chōsen Gakuhō* 39–40 (1966): 1–73. 255, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263
- Nakamura Yūzō 中村雄三. *Zusetsu Nihon mōkkōgu shi* 圖說日本木工具史 (Illustrated history of Japanese woodworking tools). Tokyo: Shinseisha, 1968. 357
- Namba Matsutarō 南波松太郎, Muroga Nobuo 室賀信夫, and Unno Kazutaka 海野一隆, eds. and comps. *Nihon no kochizu* 日本の古地圖 (Old maps in Japan). Ōsaka: Sōgensha, 1969. 351, 373, 380, 388, 404, 407, 411, 412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 423, 426, 429, 439, 441, 447, 453, 465, 473, 476
- Naniwada Tōru 難波田徹, ed. *Koetsu* 古繪圖 (Old picture maps). *Nihon no Bijutsu* 日本的美術 (Japanese art), no. 72. Tokyo: Shibundō, 1972. 362
- Naniwaikyū Shi no Kenkyū* 難波宮址の研究 (Reports of the historical investigation of the forbidden city of Naniwa). Vol. 7, 1981. Issued by the Ōsaka Shi Bunkazai Kyōkai 大阪市文化財協會 (Ōsaka City Cultural Properties Association). 358
- Nanjing Bowuyuan 南京博物院 (Nanjing Museum). *Nan Tang erling fajue baogao* 南唐二陵發掘報告 (Report on the excavation of two Southern Tang mausoleums). Ed. Zeng Zhaoyue 曾昭燏. Beijing: Wenwu Chubanshe, 1957. 80
- Nara Kokuritsu Bunkazai Kenkyūjo 奈良國立文化財研究所 (Nara National Cultural Properties Research Institute). *Asuka Fujiwarakyū hakkutsu chōsa hōkoku* 飛鳥藤原宮發掘調查報告 (Reports of the excavation of the site of the Fujiwara imperial palace, Asuka). Vol. 6. Nara, 1976. 359
- Narita Shūichi 成田修一, ed. *Ezo chizu shō* 蝦夷地圖抄 (Extracted maps of Ezo). Tokyo: Sara Shobō, 1989. 443, 450
- Nihon Gakushūin 日本學士院 (Japanese Academy), ed. *Meiji zen Nihon kenchiku gijutsu shi* 明治前日本建築技術史 (History of Japanese architectural techniques before the Meiji era). Tokyo: Nihon Gakujutsu Shinkōkai, 1961; reprinted 1981. 357
- Nihon no chizu: Kansen chizu no hattatsu* 日本の地圖——官撰地圖の發達 (Cartography in Japan: Official maps, past and present). Exhibition catalog, National Diet Library, Twenty-fourth International Geographical Congress and Tenth Conference of the International Cartographic Association. Tokyo: Kokuritsu Kokkai Toshokan, 1980. 351, 399, 401, 423
- Niida Noboru 仁井田陞. "Shina no tochi daichō 'gorinsetsu' no shiteki kenkyū" 支那の土地臺帳「魚鱗圖冊」の史的研究 (Historical study of Chinese land register "fish-scale" maps). *Tōhō Gakuhō* (Tokyo) 6 (1936): 157–204. 86
- Nishioka Toranosuke 西岡虎之助, ed. *Nihon shōen ezu shūsei* 日本莊園繪圖集成 (Collected maps of Japanese manors). 2 vols. Tokyo: Tokyōdō Shuppan, 1976–77. 362
- Niu Zhongxun 鈕仲勳. "Zheng He hanghai tu" di chubu yanjiu" 《鄭和航海圖》的初步研究 (Preliminary study of Zheng He's nautical chart). In *Zheng He xia Xiyang lunwenji* 鄭和下西洋論文集 (Collected essays on Zheng He's expedition to the Western Ocean), ed. Zhongguo Hanghai Shi Yanjiuhui 中國航海史研究会 (Research Association for the History of Chinese Navigation), 1:238–48. Beijing: Renmin Jiaotong Chubanshe, 1985. 61
- Noda Hisao 野田久男. "Tottori ken no sōshoku kofun" 鳥取縣の裝飾古墳 (Decorated tombs in Tottori Prefecture). *Kyōiku Jihō* 163 (1980): 2–11. 352
- Oda Takeo 織田武雄. "Nihon no chizu to sono hattatsu" 日本地圖とその發達 (Japanese maps and their development). In *Chizu no rekishi* 地圖の歷史 (History of maps), 211–89. Tokyo: Kōdansha, 1973. 350
- . *Chizu no rekishi* 地圖の歷史 (History of maps). 2 vols. Tokyo: Kōdansha, 1974. 350
- Ogawa Takuji 小川琢治. *Shina rekishi chiri kenkyū* 支那歷史地理研究 (Studies in Chinese historical geography). 2 vols. Tokyo: Kobundō Shobō, 1928–29. 245
- Ohara Satoru 尾原悟. "Kirishitan jidai no kagaku shisō" キリシタン時代の科學思想 (Scientific thought in the Christian period). *Kirishitan Kenkyū* 10 (1965): 101–78. 393
- . "Pedoro Gomesu cho 'Tenkyūron' no kenkyū" ベドロ・ゴメズ著「地球論」の研究 (A study of "De sphaera" by Pedro Gomez). *Kirishitan Kenkyū* 10 (1965): 179–273. 393
- Okamoto Yoshitomo 岡本良知. *Jūroku seiki ni okeru Nihon chizu no hattatsu* 十六世紀における日本地圖の發達 (Development of the map of Japan in the sixteenth century). Tokyo: Yagi Shoten, 1973. 379, 380, 390, 463
- Okamura Chibiki 岡村千曳. "Wasurerareta dōban gaka Matsubara Uchū" 忘れられた銅版畫家松原右仲 (A forgotten copperplate artist, Matsubara Uchū). In *Kōmō bunka shiwa* 紅毛文化史話 (Historical essays on Dutch culture), by Okamura Chibiki, 198–206. Tokyo: Sōgensha, 1953. 438
- Ōsaki Shōji 大崎正次. *Chūgoku no seiza no rekishi* 中國の星座の歷史 (History of Chinese constellations). Tokyo: Yūzankaku, 1987. 583
- Ōtsuka Takashi 大塚隆. *Kyōtozu sōmoku-roku* 京都圖總目錄 (General catalog of plans of Kyōto). Tokyo: Seishōdō Shoten, 1981. 421
- Pak Sōngbong 朴性鳳, Pang Tong'in 方東仁, and Chōng Wōn'ok 鄭元玉, comps. *Taedong yōjido saegin* 大東輿地圖索引 (Index to the *Taedong yōjido*). Seoul: Kyōnghūi University, Han'guk Chōnt'ong Munhwa Yōn'guso, 1976. 328
- Pan Nai 潘鼐. "Suzhou Nan Song tianwentu bei di kaoshi yu pipan" 蘇州南宋天文圖碑的考釋與批判 (Examination and critique of a Southern Song astronomical chart on a stone stele at Suzhou). *Kaogu Xuebao*, 1976, no. 1:47–61. 545
- . *Zhongguo hengxing guance shi* 中國恒星觀測史 (History of stellar observations in China). Shanghai, 1989. 512, 524, 531, 532, 536, 537, 548, 551, 552, 554, 555, 569, 571, 572, 574, 599
- . "Shiqi shiji chu shijie shouqu yizhi di heng xingtu" 十七世紀初世界首屈一指的恒星圖 (A unique star map of the early seventeenth century). *Kexue* 42 (1990): 275–80. 572, 573
- Pang Tong'in 方東仁. *Han'guk ūi chido* 韓國의 지도 (Korean maps). Seoul: Sejong Taewang Kinyōm Saōphoe, 1976. 237, 266, 284, 287, 295, 297, 301, 305, 307, 314, 316, 318, 324, 327, 329
- Pi Xirui 皮錫瑞. *Jingxue lishi* 經學歷史 (History of classical studies, printed 1907). Annotated Zhou Datong 周大同. Taipei: Yiwen Yinshuguan, 1966. 224
- . *Jingxue tonglun* 經學通論 (Comprehensive discussions of classical studies, printed 1907). 4 vols. Taipei: He-Lo Tushu Chubanshe, 1974. 224
- Qing shi* 清史 (History of the Qing). 8 vols. Taipei: Guofang Yanjiuyuan, 1961. 181
- Qing shi gao jiaozhu* 清史稿校註 (Edited and annotated draft history of the Qing, original draft completed 1927). 15 vols. Taipei: Guoshiguan, 1986–. 181, 183, 187

- Rekishi ni okeru minshū to bunka: Sakai Tadao Sensei koki shukuga kinen ronshu* 歴史における民衆と文化——酒井忠夫先生古稀祝賀記念論集 (Peoples and cultures in Asiatic history: Collected essays in honor of Professor Tadao Sakai on his seventieth birthday). See Strickman, Michel (below).
- Ren Jincheng 任金城. “Xibanya cang Ming ke Gujin xingsheng zhi tu” 西班牙藏明刻《古今形胜之图》(The *Gujin xingsheng zhi tu* printed during the Ming and preserved in Spain). *Wenxian* 17 (1983): 213–21. 59
- Ro Kōrō 盧高朗. *Ro Kōrō jijoden* 盧高朗自敘傳 (Ro Kōrō's autobiography). Published by the author, 1922. 383
- Ryūkyū *Kumiezu Shiryōshū* 琉球國繪圖史料集 (Collected historical materials of provincial maps of Ryūkyū). No. 1. Naha: Okinawa ken Kyōiku linkai, 1992. 397
- Saga Kenritsu Toshokan zō kochizu ezu roku* 佐賀縣立圖書館藏古地圖繪圖錄 (Catalog of early maps and plans in the Saga Prefectural Library collection). Saga, 1973. 351
- Shaanxi Sheng Kaogu Yanjiusuo 陝西省考古研究所 (Shaanxi Archaeological Institute) and Xi'an Jiaotong Daxue 西安交通大学 (Xi'an Jiaotong University). “Xi'an Jiaotong daxue Xi Han bihuah mu fajue jianbao” 西安交通大学西汉壁画墓发掘简报 (Preliminary report on the excavation of the Western Han tomb with murals in Xi'an Jiaotong University). *Kaogu yu Wenwu*, 1990, no. 4: 57–63. 523
- Sōul Kungnip Taehakkyo Tosōgwan 서울國立大學校圖書館 (Seoul National University Library), comp. *Han'guk ko chido haeje* 韓國古地圖解題 (Bibliographical notices of old Korean maps). Seoul: Seoul National University, 1971. 250
- Suematsu Yasukazu 末松保和, ed. *Daitō yochizu sakuin* 大東輿地圖索引 (Index to the *Taedong yōjido*). Seoul: Keijō Imperial University, College of Law, 1936. 328
- Sugano Yō 菅野陽. *Nihon dōhanga no kenkyū: Kinsei* 日本銅版畫の研究——近世 (Studies on Japanese copperplate prints: The modern age). Tokyo: Bijutsu Shuppansha, 1974. 435
- . “Shiba Kōkan no choshō *Shutō dempō* to dōhan *Tenkyū* zu ni tsuite” 司馬江漢の著書『種痘傳法』と銅版「地球圖」について (On Shiba Kōkan's book *Shutō dempō* [The introduction of vaccine] and the copperplate print *Tenkyū zu*). *Nihon Yōgakushi no Kenkyū* 5 (1979): 65–100. 599
- . “Eisei Bunko shozō Shiba Kōkan sei chikyūgi” 永青文庫所藏司馬江漢製地球儀 (Shiba Kōkan's terrestrial globe in the Eisei Library collection). *Nihon Yōgakushi no Kenkyū* 7 (1985): 47–64. 469
- Sugiura Kōhei 杉浦康平, ed. *Ajia no kosumosu + mandara* アジアのコスモス+マンダラ (The Asian cosmos). Catalog of exhibition, “Ajia no Uchūkan Ten,” held at Rafōre Myūjiamu in November and December 1982. Tokyo: Kōdansha, 1982. 608, 621, 622, 623, 632, 720, 721, 723, 727, 728, 733
- Sun Wenqing 孫文青. *Zhang Heng nianpu* 張衡年譜 (Chronological biography of Zhang Heng). Rev. ed. Shanghai: Shangwu Yinshuguan, 1956. 132
- Takagi Kikusaburō 高木菊三郎. *Nihon chizu sokuryō shōshi* 日本地圖測量小史 (A brief history of cartography and surveying). Tokyo: Kokon Shoin, 1931. 350
- Takagi Takeo 高城武夫. *Tenmon kyōgu* 天文教具 (Tools for teaching astronomy). Tokyo, 1973. 469, 471
- Takahashi Tadashi 高橋正. “Tōzen seru chūsei isurāmu sekaizu” 東漸せる中世イスラーム世界圖 (Eastward diffusion of Islamic world maps in the medieval era). *Ryūkokoku Daigaku Ronshū* 374 (1963): 86–94. 247, 248
- . “Seizen seru shoki Nihon chizu ni tsuite: I. Moreira kei chizu o chūshin to shite” 西漸せる初期日本地圖について——I. Moreira 系地圖を中心として (On the early maps of Japan by Europeans, emphasizing the I. Moreira-type maps). *Nihongakuhō* 4 (1985): 1–33. 390
- . “Jūshichi seiki Nihon chizu ni okeru Teisheira gata to Moreira gata: N. Sanson to R. Daddoree no Baai” 17世紀日本地圖におけるテイシェイラ型とモレイラ型——N. サンソンとR. ダッドレーの場合 (About the Moreira- and Teixeira-type maps of seventeenth-century Japan: The atlases of N. Sanson and R. Dudley). *Nihongakuhō* 6 (1987): 111–35. 390
- . “Nanban toshizu byōbu kara Kaeriusu sekaizu e” 南蠻都市圖屏風からカエリウス世界圖へ (From maps of cities on the Nanban folding screens to Kaerius's map of the world). In *Ezu no kosumorojii* 繪圖のコスモロジー (Cosmology of picture maps), ed. Katsuragawa Ezu Kenkyūkai 葛川繪圖研究會 (Katsuragawa Picture Map Research Society), 1:248–64. Kyōto: Chijin Shobō, 1988. 380
- Takakura Shin'ichirō 高倉新一郎. “Hokkaidō chizu no hensen hoi” 北海道地圖の變遷・補遺 (Development of the cartography of Hokkaidō: Supplement). *Hokkaidō [Teikoku] Daigaku Hoppō Bunka Kenkyū Hōkoku* 11 (1956): 49–73. 443
- , ed. *Hokkaidō kochizu shūsei* 北海道古地圖集成 (Collection of historical maps of Hokkaidō and the adjacent regions). Sapporo: Hokkaidō Shuppan Kikaku Sentā, 1987. 443, 444, 447
- Takakura Shin'ichirō 高倉新一郎 and Shibata Sadakichi 柴田定吉. “Wagakuni ni okeru Karafuto chizu sakuseishi” 我國に於ける樺太地圖作製史 (History of the development of the cartography of Sakhalin in Japan). *Hokkaidō [Teikoku] Daigaku Hoppō Bunka Kenkyū Hōkoku* 2 (1939): 1–48. 443, 447
- . “Wagakuni ni okeru Chishima chizu sakuseishi” 我國に於ける千島地圖作製史 (History of the development of the cartography of the Kuriles in Japan). *Hokkaidō [Teikoku] Daigaku Hoppō Bunka Kenkyū Hōkoku* 3 (1940): 1–75. 443
- . “Wagakuni ni okeru Hokkaidō hontō chizu no hensen” 我國に於ける北海道本島地圖の變遷 (Development of the cartography of Hokkaidō in Japan), 1 and 2. *Hokkaidō [Teikoku] Daigaku Hoppō Bunka Kenkyū Hōkoku* 6 (1942): 1–80 and 7 (1952): 97–166. 443
- Takamatsuzuka Kofun Sōgō Gakujutsu Chōsakai 高松塚古墳總合學術調査會 (Joint Committee for the Scientific Investigation of Takamatsuzuka Burial Mound). *Takamatsuzuka kofun hekiga chōsa hōkokusho* 高松塚古墳壁畫調査報告書 (Report on the investigation of the Takamatsuzuka fresco by the Agency for Cultural Affairs). Kyōto: Benrido, 1974. 579
- Tan Qixiang 譚其驥. “Erqian yibaiduo nian qian di yifu ditu” 二千一百多年前的一幅地圖 (A map from more than 2,100 years ago). *Wenwu*, 1975, no. 2: 43–48. 41, 51
- Tanbō daikōkai jidai no Nippon* 探訪大航海時代の日本 (Japan in the age of great navigation: The inquiries). 8 vols. Tokyo: Shōgakkān, 1978–79. Vol. 5, *Nippon kara mita ikoku* 日本からみた異國 (Foreign countries interpreted by the Japanese). 380
- Tang Ruchuan 唐如川. “Zhang Heng deng huntianjia di tian yuan di ping shuo” 張衡等渾天家的天圓地平說 (On the theory of Zhang Heng and other uranosphere school cosmologists that the sky is spherical and the earth flat). *Kexue Shi Jikan*, 1962, no. 4: 47–58. 118
- Tao Maoli 陶懋立. “Zhongguo dituxue faming zhi yuanshi ji gailiang jinbu zhi cixu” 中國地圖學發明之原始及改良進步之次序 (The origins of cartographic invention and steps toward reform and progress in China). *Dixue Zazhi* 2 (1911): no. 11, 1–9, and no. 13, 1–9. 27–28



- Teramoto Enga 寺本婉雅. "Waga kokushi to Toban to no Kankei" 我が國史と吐蕃との關係 (The relation between our [Japanese] history and Tibet). *Ôtani Gakuhô* 12, no. 4 (1931): 44–83. 642
- Terui Sôsuke 照井壯助. *Tenmei Ezo tanken shimatsu ki* 天明蝦夷探檢始末記 (The circumstances of the exploration of Ezo during the Tenmei era). Tokyo: Yaedake Shobô, 1974. 446
- Tokita Tadamasu 鴫田忠正. "Nanban sekaizu byôbu genzu kô" 「南蠻世界圖屏風」原圖考 (On the originals of the world maps on folding screens, 2). *Nagasaki Dansô* 57 (1975): 32–61. 380
- . "Goshuinsen bôekika Itoya Zuiemon boseki ron" 御朱印船貿易家糸屋隨右衛門墓石論 (On the tombstone of Itoya Zuiemon, authorized trading-ship trader). *Nagasaki Shiritsu Hakubutsukan Kanpô* 19 (1979): 1–7. 383
- Tokushi Yûshô 禿氏祐祥, ed. *Shumisen zufu* 須彌山圖譜 (Collection of pictures of Mount Sumeru). Kyôto: Ryûkoku Daigaku Shuppanbu, 1925. 392
- Tôkyô Daigaku Shiryô Hensanjô 東京大學史料編纂所 (Historiographical Institute, Tokyo University), ed. *Tôdaiji kaiden zu* 東大寺開田圖 (Maps of paddy fields reclaimed by Tôdai Temple). 2 vols. (facsimile and explanation). In *Dainihon komonjo, Iewake* 大日本古文書家わけ (Old documents of Great Japan, Every family), vol. 18, *Tôdaiji monjo* 東大寺文書 (Records of Tôdai Temple), pt. 4. Tokyo: Tôkyô Daigaku Shuppankai, 1965–66; reprinted 1980. 352, 361
- . *Echigo no kuni gun (or kori) ezu* 越後國郡繪圖 (Maps of counties in Echigo Province). Tokyo: Tôkyô Daigaku, 1983, 1985, 1987. 395
- . *Nihon shôen ezu shûei* 日本莊園繪圖聚影 (Collected facsimiles of maps of Japanese manors). Tokyo: Tôkyô Daigaku Shuppankai, 1988. 362, 363
- Unno Kazutaka 海野一隆. "Tenri toshokan shozô DaiMin kokuzu ni tsuite" 天理圖書館所藏大明國圖について (On the 'Map of Ming' held by the Tenri Library). *Ôsaka Gakugei Daigaku Kiryô* 6 (1958): 60–67, with 2 pls. 249
- . "Katsuragawa Hoshû no sekaizu ni tsuite" 桂川甫周の世界圖について (On Katsuragawa Hoshû's map of the world). *Jinbun Chiri* 20, no. 4 (1968): 1–12. 436
- . "Kodai Chûgokujin no chiriteki sekaikan" 古代中國人の地理的世界觀 (The ancient Chinese people's geographical conception of the world). *Tôhō Shûkyô* 42 (1973): 35–51. 120
- . "'Tenchi nikyû yôhō kokumei' kô" 「天地二球用法國名」考 (On the *Tenchi nikyû yôhō kokumei*). *Nihon Yôgakushi no Kenkyû* 3 (1974): 113–37. 434
- . "Sôkaku no chikyûgi to sono sekaizô" 宗覺の地球儀とその世界像 (Sôkaku's globe and his image of the world). *Kagakushi Kenkyû* 117 (1976): 8–16. 391, 429
- . "Akashi Shiritsu Tenmonkagakukan shozô kochikyûgi ni tsuite" 明石市立天文科學館所藏古地球儀について (On the early terrestrial globe in the Akashi Planetarium collection). *Kagakushi Kenkyû* 124 (1977): 235–36. 469
- . "Hyoryûmin Tsudayûra no kikoku to chizu no denrai" 漂流民津太夫らの歸國と地圖の傳來 (Introduction of European cartography when Tsudayû [one of the repatriated castaways] and others returned to Japan). *Nihon Yôgakushi no Kenkyû* 4 (1977): 101–22. 438
- . "Seiyô chikyûsetsu no denrai" 西洋地球説の傳來 (Introduction of the global theory to Japan). *Shizen* 34, no. 3 (1979): 60–67, and 34, no. 6 (1979): 62–69. 377
- . "Shîburoto to 'Nihon henkai ryakuzu'" シーボルトと『日本邊界略圖』 (Siebold and his small map of Japan). *Nihon Yôgakushi no Kenkyû* 5 (1979): 101–28. 439
- . *Chizu no shiwa* ちずのしわ (Map creases; or, Essays on the history of cartography). Tokyo: Yûshôdô Press, 1985. 380, 465, 467, 610, 623
- . "Chikyûgi tsuki no bateren ningyô" 地球儀付きのバテレン人形 (A terrestrial globe with a padre doll), 248–50. 391
- . "Hashimoto Sôkichi sekaizu no ihan gihan mohôban" 橋本宗吉世界圖の異版・偽版・模倣版 (Some unusual fake and imitative editions of Hashimoto Sôkichi's world map), 305–18. 437
- . "Kinsei kankô no Nihonzu" 近世刊行の日本圖 (Maps of Japan printed in [early] modern times), 126–38. 414
- . "Tawamure no chizu" たわむれの地圖 (Amusing cartographic works) and "Zoku tawamure no chizu" 續たわむれの地圖 (Amusing cartographic works, continuation), 5–7, 8–17. 430, 431
- . "Min Shin ni okeru Mateo Ritchi kei sekaizu: Shutoshite shinshiryô no kentô" 明清におけるマテオ・リッチ系世界圖——主として新史料の検討 (Chinese world maps of the Ming and Qing dynasties derived from the work of Matteo Ricci: An examination of new and neglected materials). In *Shinhatsugen Chûgoku kagakushi shiryô no kenkyû: Ronkô hen* 新發現中國科學史資料の研究・論考篇 (Studies on recently discovered source materials for the history of Chinese science: Collected articles), ed. Yamada Keiji 山田慶兒, 507–80. Kyôto: Research Institute for Humanistic Studies, Kyôto University, 1985. 373, 409
- . "Oranda shin'yaku chikyû zenzu ni okeru sanshoshiryô" 啞蘭新譯地球全圖における参照資料 (Reference materials in a Dutch map of the world newly translated). *Nihon Yôgakushi no Kenkyû* 7 (1985): 65–102. 437
- . "Faruku chikyûgi denrai no hamon" フアルク地球儀傳來の波紋 (The influence of the Valcks' globe on Japanese maps and globes). *Nihon Yôgakushi no Kenkyû* 8 (1987): 9–34. 433, 469
- . "Hokubei ni okeru Edo jidai chizu no shûshû jôkyô: Binzu Korekushon o chûshin to shite" 北米における江戸時代地圖の収集狀況——ビーンズ・コレクションを中心として (Some collections of Japanese maps of the Edo period in North America: Mainly on the Beans Collection). *Jinbun Chiri* 39, no. 2 (1987): 16–41. 352, 423
- . "Jingû Bunko shozô no Nanban kei sekaizu to nan'yô karuta" 神宮文庫所藏の南蠻系世界圖と南洋カルタ (A *Nanban* map of the world and a Japanese marine chart of Southeast and East Asia in the Jingû Library collection). *Nihon Yôgakushi no Kenkyû* 9 (1989): 9–36. 380
- . "Nihonjin to Shumisen" 日本人と須彌山 (The Japanese and Mount Sumeru). In *Ajia no uchûkan* アジアの宇宙觀 (Cosmology in Asia), ed. Iwata Keiji 岩田慶治 and Sugiura Kôhei 杉浦康平, 349–71. Tokyo: Kôdansha, 1989. 392
- . "Mukanki Tôkaidô michiyuki no zu no ihan" 無刊記東海道路行之圖の異版 (Two undated editions of the *Tôkaidô michiyuki no zu*, an itinerary map of the Tôkai road). *Gekkan Kochizu Kenkyû* 22, no. 6 (1991): 2–5. 422–23
- . "Shôhō kan 'Bankoku sōzu' no seiritsu to rufu" 正保刊「萬國總圖」の成立と流布 (The *Bankoku sōzu* [Map of all the countries] published in 1645 and its popularization). *Nihon Yôgakushi no Kenkyû* 10 (1991): 9–75. 405
- . "'Bankoku sekai igyô zu' ni tsuite" 『萬國世界異形圖』について (On the map of all countries and picture of the strange people in the world). *Biburia* 99 (1992): 20–33. 405
- Unno Kazutaka 海野一隆, Oda Takeo 織田武雄, and Muroga Nobuo 室賀信夫, eds. *Nihon kochizu taisei* 日本古地圖大成 (Great collection of old Japanese maps). 2 vols. (Vol. 1, added title *Monumenta cartographica Japonica*. Vol. 2, *Nihon kochizu taisei sekaizu hen* 日本古地圖大成世界圖編 [Great collection of

- old Japanese maps, volume of world maps.] Tokyo: Kōdansha, 1972-75. 350, 351, 362, 364, 368, 373, 377, 379, 380, 399, 400, 401, 404, 405, 407, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 426, 429, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 441, 442, 445, 450, 453, 463, 465, 467, 469, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477
- Wang Che 王车 and Chen Xu 陈徐. "Luoyang Bei-Wei Yuan Yi mu di xingxiangtu" 洛阳北魏元义墓的星象图 (The celestial map from the Northern Wei tomb of Yuan Yi at Luoyang). *Wenwu*, 1974, no. 12:56-60 and pl. 1. 531
- Wang Guowei 王國維. *Renjian cihua* 人間詞話 (Poetic remarks in the human world, ca. 1910). Hong Kong: Zhonghua Shuju, 1961. 128
- Wang Jianmin 王健民, Liang Zhu 梁柱, and Wang Shengli 王胜利. "Zeng Houyi mu chutu di ershiba xiu qinglong baihu tuxiang" 曾侯乙墓出土的二十八宿青龙白虎图象 (The twenty-eight lunar lodges and paintings of the Green Dragon and the White Tiger, from the tomb of Zeng Houyi). *Wenwu*, 1979, no. 7:40-45. 519
- Wang Meng'ou 王夢鷗. "Gu mingtang tu kao" 古明堂圖考 (An investigation of the plan of the ancient luminous hall). In *Sanli yanjiu lunji* 三禮研究論集 (A collection of articles on the three ritual classics), Li Yuegang 李曰剛 et al., 289-300. Taipei: Liming Wenhua Shiye, 1981. 212
- Wang Ningsheng 汪宁生. *Yunnan Cangyuan bishua di faxian yu yanjiu* 云南沧源崖画的发现与研究 (The rock paintings of Cangyuan County, Yunnan: Their discovery and research). Beijing: Wenwu Chubanshe, 1985. 4, 5, 19, 21
- Wang Yong 王庸. *Zhongguo dilixue shi* 中國地理學史 (History of geography in China). 1938; reprinted Taipei: Shangwu Yinshuguan, 1974. 28, 35, 64, 125, 128, 170, 208
- . *Zhongguo dili tuji congkao* 中國地理圖籍叢考 (Collected studies on Chinese geographic maps and documents, 1st ed. 1947). Rev. ed. Shanghai: Shangwu Yinshuguan, 1956. 176
- . *Zhongguo ditu shi gang* 中國地圖史綱 (Brief history of Chinese cartography). Beijing: Sanlian Shudian, 1958. 28, 51, 64, 125, 128, 133, 139, 170
- Watanabe Toshio 渡邊敏夫. *Kinsei Nihon tenmongaku shi* 近世日本天文學史 (History of modern Japanese astronomy). 2 vols. Tokyo: Kōseisha Kōseikaku, 1986-87. 433, 453, 579, 581, 582, 583, 587, 589, 590, 591, 593, 594, 596, 598
- Wei Qingyuan 韋慶遠. *Mingdai huangce zhidu* 明代黃冊制度 (Yellow book system of the Ming period). Beijing: Zhonghua Shuju, 1961. 101
- Wen Shaofeng 溫少峰 and Yuan Tingdeng 袁庭棟. *Yinxu buci yanjiu: Kexue jishu pian* 殷墟卜辭研究 —— 科学技术篇 (Studies on Yin oracle bone writings: Science and technology volume). Chengdu: Sichuan Shehui Kexue Chubanshe, 1983. 514
- Wu Chengluo 吳承洛. *Zhongguo duliangheng shi* 中國度量衡史 (History of Chinese weights and measures). Shanghai: Shangwu Yinshuguan, 1937. 286, 312
- Xi Zelong 席澤宗. "Seng Yixing guance hengxing weizhi di gongzuo" 僧一行觀測恆星位置的工作 (On the observations of star positions by the priest Yixing [683-729]). *Tianwen Xuebao* 4 (1956): 212-18. 538
- . "Dunhuang xingtu" 敦煌星圖 (A star map from Dunhuang). *Wenwu*, 1966, no. 3:27-38. 537
- Xia Nai 夏鼐. "Cong Xuanhua Liao mu di xingtu lun ershiba xiu he huangdao shier gong" 从宣化辽墓的星图论二十八宿和赤道十二宫 (Discussion of twenty-eight lodges and the twelve palaces on the ecliptic based on a star map from a Liao tomb at Xuanhua). *Kaogu Xuebao*, 1976, no. 2:35-58. Reprinted in *Kaoguxue he keji shi* 考古学和科技史 (Archaeology and the history of technology), by Xia Nai, 29-50 and pls. 11-12. Beijing: Kexue Chubanshe, 1979. 539, 549
- Xinjiang Weiwuer Zizhiqu Bowuguan 新疆维吾尔自治区博物馆 (Museum of the Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region). "Tulufan xian Asitana-Halahezhuo gu muqun fajue jianbao" 吐鲁番县阿斯塔那 —— 哈拉和卓古墓群发掘简报 (Preliminary report on the excavation of ancient tombs at Asitana and Halahezhuo, Turpan County). *Wenwu*, 1973, no. 10:7-27. 537
- Xu Yuhu (Hsü Yü-hu) 徐玉虎. *Mingdai Zheng He hanghai tu zhi yanjiu* 明代鄭和航海圖之研究 (Study of Zheng He's nautical chart from the Ming period). Taipei: Xuesheng Shuju, 1976. 53
- Yabuuchi Kiyoshi (Yabuuti Kiyosi) 藪内清. "Sōdai no seishuku" 宋代の星宿 (Description of the constellations in the Song dynasty). *Tōhō Gakuhō* (Kyoto) 7 (1936): 42-90. 548
- . "Chūgoku, Chōsen, Nihon, Indo no seiza" 中國・朝鮮・日本・印度の星座 (Chinese, Korean, Japanese, and Indian constellations). In *Seiza* 星座 (Constellations), Shin Tenmongaku Kōza 新天文學講座 (New lecture series on astronomy), vol. 1, ed. Nojiri Hōei 野尻抱影, 123-56. Tokyo: Kōseisha, 1957. 579
- . "Naniwakyū sōken jidai no hōi kettei" 難波宮創建時代の方位決定 (The determination of position at the time of constructing Naniwakyū). *Naniwakyū Shi no Kenkyū* 2 (1958): 77-82. 359
- . *Chūgoku no tenmon rekihō* 中國的天文曆法 (The history of astronomy and calendrical science in China). Tokyo: Heibonsha, 1969; rev. ed. 1990. 513, 585, 588
- . "Sekishi Seikyo no kansoku nendai" 「石氏星經」の觀測年代 (The observational date of the *Shi Shen Xingjing*). In *Explorations in the History of Science and Technology in China*, ed. Li Guohao 李國豪 et al., 133-41. Shanghai: Shanghai Chinese Classics Publishing House, 1982. 519, 529
- Yamaguchi Masayuki 山口正之. "Shōken seishi to Tō Jakubō" 昭顯世子と湯若望 (Prince Sohyōn and Tang Ruowang [Adam Schall]). *Seikyū Gakusō* 5 (1931): 101-17. 249-50
- Yamamoto Takeshi 山本大, ed. *Kōchi ken no rekishi* 高知縣的歷史 (History of Kōchi Prefecture). Tokyo: Yamakawa Shuppansha, 1970. 469
- Yamato-Kōriyama Shi Kyōiku Iinkai 大和郡山市教育委員會 (Board of Education, Yamato-Kōriyama City). *Heijōkyō Rajōmon ato hakkutsu chōsa hōkoku* 平城京羅城門跡發掘調查報告 (Report of the excavation of the sites of the Rajō Gate, Heijōkyō). Yamato-Kōriyama, 1972. 359
- Yamori Kazuhiko 矢守一彦. *Toshizu no rekishi* 都市圖的歷史 (History of city maps). 2 vols. Tokyo: Kōdansha, 1974-75. 400
- Yan Dunjie 嚴敦杰. *Zhongguo gudai kejishe lunwen suoyin 1900-1982* 中国古代科技史论文索引一九〇〇 —— 一九八二 (Index of essays on the history of ancient Chinese science and technology, 1900-1982). Nanjing: Jiangsu Kexue Jishu Chubanshe, 1986. 28
- Yang Hongxun 杨鸿勋. "Zhanguo Zhongshan wang ling ji zhaoyu tu yanjiu" 战国中山王陵及兆域图研究 (A study of the mausoleum of the king of the Zhanguo period's Zhongshan kingdom and the mausoleum map). *Kaogu Xuebao*, 1980, no. 1:119-38. 37
- Yang Wenheng 杨文衡. "Shilun Changsha Mawangdui sanhao Han muzhong chutu ditu di shuli jichu" 试论长沙马王堆三号汉墓中出土地图的数理基础 (On the mathematical foundation of the maps excavated from Han tomb 3 at Mawangdui). *Keji Shi Wenji* 3 (1980): 85-92. 52
- Yi Ch'an 李燦 (Chan Lee). "Han'guk ūi ko segye chido" 韓國의 古世界地圖 (Old Korean world maps). *Han'guk Hakpo* 2 (1976): 47-66 with 9 pls. 259, 263

- . *Han'guk ko chido* 韓國古地圖 (Old Korean maps). Map commentaries by Che Honggyu 諸洪圭. Seoul: Han'guk Tosögwanhak Yö'n'guhoe, 1977. 237, 249, 254, 259, 267, 289, 291, 292, 294, 295, 303, 305, 307, 309, 312, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 324, 328, 337
- . *Han'guk üi ko chido* 韓國의 古地圖 (Old maps of Korea). Seoul: Püm'usa, 1991. 237
- Yi Chinhüi 李進熙. "Kaihö go Chösen kökogaku no hatten: Kökuri hekiga kofun no kenkyü" 解放後朝鮮考古學的發展——高句麗壁畫古墳研究 (The development of postwar Korean archaeology: Studies of Koguryö wall-painted tombs). *Kökogaku Zasshi* 45, no. 3 (1959): 43–64. 238
- Yi Hongjik 李弘植, comp. *Kuksa taesajön* 國史大事典 (Encyclopedia of Korean history). 4th ed. Seoul: Samyöng Ch'ulp'ansa, 1984. 305
- Yi Nünghwa 李能和. *Chosön kidokkyo küp oegyo sa* 朝鮮基督教及外交史 (History of Korean Christianity and foreign relations). Seoul: Chosön Kidokkyo Changmun Sa, 1928. 249
- Yi Pyöngdo 李丙燾. *Koryö sidae üi yön'gu* 高麗時代の研究 (Study of the Koryö period). Seoul: Üryu Munhwasa, 1954. 278
- . "Ch'önggudo haeje" 青邱圖解題 (Biographical note to the Ch'önggudo). In *Ch'önggudo* 青邱圖 (Map of the Blue Hills, 1834), by Kim Chöngho 金正浩, 2 vols., vol. 1, introductory pp. 1–6. Seoul: Minjok Munwa Ch'iyinhoe, 1971. 314, 318
- . "Taedong chiji haeje" 大東地志解題 (Bibliographical note to the Taedong chiji). In *Taedong chiji* 大東地志 (Administrative geography of the Great East [Korea], 1864), by Kim Chöngho 金正浩, 8 unnumbered pages following p. 840. Seoul: Hanyang Taehakkyo Kukkak Yö'n'guwön, 1974. 314
- Yi Shitong 伊世同. "Zuigu di shike xingtu—Hangzhou Wuyue mu shike xingtu pingjia" 最古的石刻星圖——杭州吳越墓石刻星圖評介 (The oldest star map engraved in stone—An assessment of a star map engraved on stone from the Wuyue tomb at Hangzhou). *Kaogu*, 1975, no. 3:153–57. 539
- . "Liangtian chi kao" 量天尺考 (Study of a sky-measuring scale). *Wenwu*, 1978, no. 2:10–17. 286
- . *Quantian xingtu: 2000.0* 全天星圖 2000.0 (All-sky star atlas for epoch 2000.0). Beijing, 1984. 511
- . "Hebei Xuanhua Liao Jin mu tianwen tu jianxi—jianji xingtai tiezhong huangdao shier gong tu xiang" 河北宣化遼金墓天文圖簡析 兼及邢台鉄钟黃道十二宮圖象 (A brief investigation of the star map from the Liao-Jin tombs at Xuanhua in Hebei—Also the twelve zodiacal signs as found on the Jintai iron bell). *Wenwu*, 1990, no. 10:20–24. 549
- Yin Difei 殷滌非. "Xi Han Ruyinhou mu chutu di zhanpan he tianwen yiqi" 西汉汝阴侯墓出土的占盘和天文仪器 (Divination board and astronomical instruments from the Western Han tomb of the marquis of Ruyin). *Kaogu*, 1978, 338–43. 527
- Yokohama Shiritsu Daigaku Toshokan 橫濱市立大學圖書館 (Yokohama City University Library). *Ayusawa Shintarö Bunko mokuroku* 鮎澤信太郎文庫目錄 (Catalog of the Shintaro Ayusawa Collection). Yokohama: Yokohama Shiritsu Daigaku Toshokan, 1990. 351
- Yomiuri Shinbun* (Yomiuri newspaper). No. 13284, 20 October 1989. 353
- Yu Jie 于杰 and Yi Shitong 伊世同. "Beijing gu guanxiangtai" 北京古观象台 (An ancient observatory in Beijing). In *Zhongguo gudai tianwen wenwu lunji* 中国古代天文文物论集 (Collected essays on ancient Chinese astronomical relics), ed. Zhongguo Shehui Kexueyuan Kaogu Yanjiusuo 中国社会科学院考古研究所 (Archaeological Research Institute, Chinese Academy of Social Science [Academia Sinica]), 409–14. Beijing: Wenwu Chubanshe, 1989. 550
- Yu Yingshi 余英時 (Ying-shih Yü). "Qingdai sixiang shi di yige xin jieshi" 清代思想史的一個新解釋 (New interpretation of Qing intellectual history). In *Lishi yu sixiang* 歷史與思想 (History and thought), by Yu Yingshi, 121–56. Taipei: Lianjing Chubang Gongsu, 1976. 104
- Yu Yöngbak 류영박. "Yogyé kwanbang chido" 遼薊關防地圖 (The Yogyé kwanbang chido). *Tosögwán* 27, no. 11 (November 1972): 32–34. 337
- Yuan Ke, ed. *Shanhai jing jiaozhu* (Edited and annotated *Shanhai jing*). See *Shanhai jing* (above).
- Yunnan Sheng Lishi Yanjiusuo Diaochazu 云南省历史研究所调查组 (Investigative team of the Yunnan Historical Research Institute). "Yunnan Cangyuan yahua" 云南滄源崖画 (Cliff paintings of Cangyuan, Yunnan). *Wenwu*, 1966, no. 2:7–16 and 38. 4
- Zeng Zhaoyue 曾昭燏 et al., eds. *Nan Tang er ling fajue baogao* 南唐二陵發掘報告 (Report on the excavation of two Southern Tang tombs). Beijing: Wenwu Chubanshe, 1957. 81
- Zhan Libo 詹立波. "Mawangdui Han mu chutu di shoubei tu tantao" 马王堆汉墓出土的守备图探讨 (Investigation of the garrison map excavated from the Han tomb at Mawangdui). *Wenwu*, 1976, no. 1:24–27. 41
- Zhang Cunwu 張存武 (Chang Ts'un-wu). "Qingdai Zhong-Han bianwu wenti tanyuan" 清代中韓邊務問題探源 (An inquiry into the Sino-Korean border question during the Qing dynasty). *Zhongyang Yanjiuyuan Jindaishi Yanjiusuo Jikan* 2 (1971): 463–503. 194, 298, 299, 301
- Zhang Guogan 張國淦. *Zhongguo gu fangzhi kao* 中國古方志考 (Study of ancient local gazetteers in China). Beijing: Zhonghua Shuju, 1962. 89
- Zhang Peiyu 張培瑜, Xu Zhentao 徐振韜, and Lu Yang 卢央. "Zhongguo zui zao qi di rishi jilu he gongyuanqian shisi zhi gongyuanqian shiyi shiji rishi biao" 中国最早期的日食记录和公元前十四至公元前十一世纪日食表 (China's earliest records of solar eclipses and a solar eclipse table for the fourteenth to the eleventh century B.C.). *Nanjing Daxue Xuebao* (1982): 371–409. 514
- Zhang Shunhui, ed. *Shuowen jiezi yuezhu*. See *Shuowen jiezi* (above).
- Zhang Weihua 張維華. *Ming shi Ouzhou si guo zhuan zhushi* 明史歐州四國傳注釋 (Commentary on the chapters on four European countries in the *History of the Ming*). 1934; reprinted Shanghai: Shanghai Guji Chubanshe, 1982. 171, 172
- Zhang Xincheng 張心澂. *Weishu tongkao* 偽書通考 (Comprehensive study of forged books). 1939; reprinted Taipei: Hongye Shuju, 1975. 133
- Zhang Xiugui 張修桂. "Tianshui 'Fangmatan ditu' di huizhi niandai" 天水《放马滩地图》的绘制年代 (Date of the maps from Fangmatan, Tianshui). *Fudan Xuebao*, 1991, no. 1:44–48. 38
- Zhang Xuan 張瑄 (Chang Hsüan). *Zhongwen changyong sanqian zixing yishi/The Etymologies of 3000 Chinese Characters in Common Usage* 中文常用三千字形義釋. Hong Kong: Hong Kong University Press, 1968. 26
- Zhang Yi 張怡. "Zhongguo gudai ditu zhi bijiao" 中國古代地圖之比較 (A comparison of ancient Chinese maps). *Dixue Zazhi* 2, no. 5 (1911): 1–8. 27
- Zhang Zhidong 張之洞. *Zhang Wenxiang gong quanji* 張文襄公全集 (Complete works of the honorable Zhang Wenxiang [Zhidong], 1928). 1937; reprinted Taipei: Wenhai Chubanshe, 1970. 195
- Zhao Gang 趙岡 (Chao Kang) 趙岡. "Ming-Qing diji yanjiu" 明清地籍研究 (Study of Ming and Qing land records). *Zhongyang Yanjiuyuan Jindaishi Yanjiusuo Jikan* 9 (1980): 37–59. 86

- Zhao Gang (Chao Kang) 趙岡 and Chen Zhongyi (Ch'en Chung-i) 陳鍾毅. *Zhongguo tudi zhidu shi* 中國土地制度史 (History of Chinese land-tenure systems). Taipei: Lianjing Chuban Shiye Gongsi, 1982. 100–101
- Zhejiangsheng Wenwu Guanli Weiyuanhui 浙江省文物管理委员会 (Committee for the Management of Cultural Relics, Zhejiang Province). "Hangzhou Lin'an wudai muzhong di tianwen tu he mise ci" 杭州、临安五代墓中的天文图和秘色瓷 (Astronomical maps and specially glazed porcelains found in the Five Dynasties tombs at Hangzhou and Lin'an). *Kaogu*, 1975, no. 3:186–94. 539
- Zheng Xihuang 郑锡煌. "Jiu yu shouling tu yanjiu" 九域守令图研究 (A study of the *Jiu yu shouling tu*). In *Zhongguo gudai ditu ji* 中國古代地圖集, ed. Cao Wanru 曹婉如 et al., 1:35–40. Beijing: Wenwu Chubanshe, 1990–. 46
- Zhongguo Hanghai Shi Yanjiuhui 中国航海史研究会 (Research Association for the History of Chinese Navigation), ed. *Zheng He yanjiu ziliao xuanbian* 鄭和研究資料选編 (Selected research materials on Zheng He). Beijing: Renmin Jiaotong Chubanshe, 1985. 53
- Zhongguo Kexueyuan Beijing Tianwentai 中國科學院北京天文臺 (Beijing Observatory, Chinese Academy of Sciences), ed. *Zhongguo difangzhi lianhe mulu* 中國地方志聯合目錄 (Union catalog of Chinese gazetteers). Beijing: Zhonghua Shuju, 1985. 89
- Zhongguo Shehui Kexueyuan Kaogu Yanjiusuo 中国社会科学院考古研究所 (Archaeological Research Institute, Chinese Academy of Social Science [Academia Sinica]). *Zhongguo gudai tianwen wenwu tuji* 中國古代天文文物图集 (Album of ancient Chinese astronomical relics). Beijing: Wenwu Chubanshe, 1980. 56, 81, 129, 130, 511–12, 522, 526, 531, 536, 537, 539, 540, 542, 545, 548, 552, 553, 554, 555, 572, 574, 575, 599, plate 31
- Zhu Jianqiu 朱鉴秋. "'Zheng He hanghai tu' zai woguo haitu fazhanshizhong di diwei he zuoyong" 《郑和航海图》在我国海图发展史中的地位和作用 (The place and role of Zheng He's nautical chart in the history of the development of our country's nautical charts). In *Zheng He xia Xiyang lunwenji* 鄭和下西洋論文集 (Collected essays on Zheng He's expedition to the Western Ocean), ed. Zhongguo Hanghai Shi Yanjiuhui 中国航海史研究会 (Research Association for the History of Chinese Navigation), 1:229–37. Beijing: Renmin Jiaotong Chubanshe, 1985. 64
- SOURCES IN OTHER LANGUAGES**
- Abeel, David. *Journal of a Residence in China, and the Neighboring Countries, from 1829 to 1833*. New York: Leavitt, Lord, 1834. 722
- Abendanon, Edouard Cornelius. *Midden-Celebes-expeditie: Geologische en geografische doorkruisingen van Midden-Celebes (1909–1910)*. 4 vols. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1915–18. 832
- Acker, William Reynolds Beal, trans. and annotator. *Some T'ang and Pre-T'ang Texts on Chinese Painting*. 2 vols. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1954–74. 139
- Adler, Bruno F. "Karty pervobytnykh narodov" (Maps of primitive peoples). *Isvestiya Imperatorskogo Obshchestva Lyubiteley Yestestvoznaniya, Antropologii i Etnografii: Trudy Geograficheskogo Otdeleniya* 119, no. 2 (1910). 608
- Aguilar, José, ed. *Historia de la Cartografía: La tierra de papel*. Buenos Aires: Editorial Codex S.A., 1967. 373
- Aihara, Ryōichi. "Ignacio Moreira's Cartographical Activities in Japan (1590–2), with Special Reference to Hessel Gerritsz's Hemispheric World Map." *Memoirs of the Research Department of the Toyo Bunko* 34 (1976): 209–42. 376
- Akioka, Takejirō, and Nobuo Muroga. "The History of Cartography in Japan." In *A Catalogue of Old Maps of Japan, Exhibited at the Tenri Central Library, September, 1957*, ed. Takeo Oda, 1–6. Kyōto, 1957. 351
- . "The Short History of Ancient Cartography in Japan." In *Proceedings of the International Geographical Union Regional Conference in Japan, 1957*, 57–60. Tokyo: Organizing Committee of the IGU Regional Conference in Japan and the Science Council of Japan, 1959. 351
- Alexander, Jonathan J. G. Review of volume 1 of *The History of Cartography*, "Mapping the Medieval World." *Journal of Historical Geography* 16 (1990): 230–33. 19
- Ammarell, Gene. "Sky Calendars of the Indo-Malay Archipelago: Regional Diversity/Local Knowledge." *Indonesia* 45 (1988): 84–104. 713
- . "Navigation Practices of the Bugis Seafarers." Paper presented at the forty-first annual meeting of the Association for Asian Studies, Washington, D.C., 19 March 1989. 714
- Andersson, Johan Gunnar. *Children of the Yellow Earth: Studies in Prehistoric China*. Trans. from the Swedish by E. Classen. New York: Macmillan, 1934. 12, 13
- Ang, Tian Se. "I-Hsing (683–727 A.D.): His Life and Scientific Work." Ph.D. diss., University of Malaya, Kuala Lumpur, 1979. 538
- Anville, Jean Baptiste Bourguignon d'. *Nouvel atlas de la Chine, de la Tartarie chinoise et du Thibet*. The Hague: H. Scheurleer, 1737. 183, 299
- Argüelles, José, and Miriam Argüelles. *Mandala*. Berkeley, Calif.: Shambhala, 1972. 620
- Aris, Michael. *Bhutan: The Early History of a Himalayan Kingdom*. Warminster, Eng.: Aris and Phillips, 1979. 613, 614
- Arts: The Magazine for Members of the Minneapolis Institute of Arts*. June 1992. 610
- Ashida, Koreto. "Old Maps of Hokkaido." In *Dainippon* (Great Japan), ed. Bunmei Kyōkai, 127–37. Tokyo: Bunmei Kyōkai, 1936. 443
- Aston, William George, trans. *Nihongi: Chronicles of Japan from the Earliest Times to A.D. 697*. 2 vols. in 1. 1896; reprinted Tokyo: Charles E. Tuttle, 1985. 353, 354, 355, 358, 371, 372
- Atlas van Tropisch Nederland*. Batavia: Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap, 1938. 773
- Auer, Gerhard, and Niels Gutschow. *Bhaktapur: Gestalt, Funktionen, und religiöse Symbolik einer nepalischen Stadt im vorindustriellen Entwicklungsstadium*. Darmstadt: Technische Hochschule, 1974. 612, 613
- Aujac, Germaine, and the editors. "The Growth of an Empirical Cartography in Hellenistic Greece." In *The History of Cartography*, ed. J. B. Harley and David Woodward, 1:148–60. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1987–. 98
- Aung-Thwin, Michael. *Pagan: The Origins of Modern Burma*. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press, 1985. 479
- Aurousseau, Leonard. Review of Charles B. Maybon, *Histoire moderne du pays d'Annam (1592–1820)*. In *Bulletin de l'Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient* 20, no. 4 (1920): 73–121. 499, 500, 502, 506
- Ayusawa, Shintaro. "The Types of World Map Made in Japan's Age of National Isolation." *Imago Mundi* 10 (1967): 123–27. 404, 409, 426, 429, 439, 441, 442, 443
- Aziz, Barbara Nimri. "Tibetan Manuscript Maps of Dingri Valley." *Canadian Cartographer* 12 (1975): 28–38. 609, 617, 618, 653, 654, 670
- . "Maps and the Mind." *Human Nature* 1, no. 8 (1978): 50–59. 609, 653, 654, 655, 670, 827

- . *Tibetan Frontier Families: Reflections of Three Generations from D'ing-ri*. Durham, N.C.: Carolina Academic Press, 1978. 609, 617, 670, 677
- Aziz, Barbara Nimri, and Matthew Kapstein, eds. *Soundings in Tibetan Civilization*. New Delhi: Manohar, 1985. 654
- Bacon, Francis. *The New Organon*. In *The New Organon and Related Writings*, ed. Fulton H. Anderson. New York: Liberal Arts Press, 1960. 223
- Baddeley, John F. "Father Matteo Ricci's Chinese World-Maps." *Geographical Journal* 50 (1917): 254–70. 174
- . *Russia, Mongolia, China; Being Some Record of the Relations between Them from the Beginning of the XVIIIth Century to the Death of the Tsar Alexei Mikhailovich*, A.D. 1602–1676. 2 vols. London, 1919; reprinted New York: B. Franklin, 1964. 682
- Bagrow, Leo. *History of Cartography*. Rev. and enl. R. A. Skelton. Trans. D. L. Paisey. Cambridge: Harvard University Press; London: C. A. Watts, 1964. Reprinted and enlarged, Chicago: Precedent Publishing, 1985. xxiii, 607, 690
- Bailey, Jane Terry. "Some Burmese Paintings of the Seventeenth Century and Later, Part II: The Return to Pagan." *Artibus Asiae* 40 (1978): 41–61. 696, 722
- Bajpai, K. D., ed. *The Geographical Encyclopaedia of Ancient and Medieval India*. Varanasi: Indic Academy, 1967–. 781
- Baker, Donald L. "Jesuit Science through Korean Eyes." *Journal of Korean Studies* 4 (1982–83): 207–39. 575
- Balazs, Etienne. *Chinese Civilization and Bureaucracy: Variations on a Theme*. Trans. H. M. Wright. Ed. Arthur F. Wright. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1964. 71, 87
- Ban Gu. *The History of the Former Han Dynasty*. 3 vols. Trans. Homer H. Dubs. Baltimore: Waverly Press, 1938–55. 71, 77, 524, 525, 527
- Banerjee, N. R. "A Painted Nepalese *Paubhā* in the Collection of the National Museum, New Delhi." In *Buddhist Iconography*, 154–63. New Delhi: Tibet House, 1989. 649, 650
- Banerjee, N. R., and O. P. Sharma. "A Note on a Painted Map of the Kathmandu Valley at the National Museum, New Delhi." *Marg* 38, no. 3 [1986]: 77–80. 649
- Bary, William Theodore de, and Irene Bloom, eds. *Principle and Practicality: Essays in Neo-Confucianism and Practical Learning*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1979. 24
- Bary, William Theodore de, Wing-tsit Chan, and Burton Watson, comps. *Sources of Chinese Tradition*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1960. 207, 222, 226
- Bastian, Adolf. *Ideale Welten nach uranographischen Provinzen in Wort und Bild: Ethnologische Zeit- und Streitfragen, nach Gesichtspunkten der indischen Völkerkunde*. 3 vols. Berlin: Emil Felber, 1892. 693, 720
- . "Graphische Darstellung des buddhistischen Weltsystems." *Verhandlungen der Berliner Gesellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte*, 1894, 203–15. In *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie*, vol. 26. 693, 717
- Baxter, William H. *A Handbook of Old Chinese Phonology*. Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter, 1992. 26
- Beans, George H. "Some Notes from the Tall Tree Library." *Imago Mundi* 11 (1954): 146–47. 474
- . *A List of Japanese Maps of the Tokugawa Era*. Jenkintown, Pa.: Tall Tree Library, 1951. Supplements A, B, and C (1955, 1958, 1963). 352, 422, 429, 437, 473, 476
- Bechert, Heinz. "'To Be a Burmese Is to Be a Buddhist': Buddhism in Burma." In *The World of Buddhism: Buddhist Monks and Nuns in Society and Culture*, ed. Heinz Bechert and Richard Gombrich, 147–58. London: Thames and Hudson, 1984. 777
- Beer, Arthur, et al. "An 8th-Century Meridian Line: I-Hsing's Chain of Gnomons and the Pre-history of the Metric System." *Vistas in Astronomy* 4 (1961): 3–28. 53, 123, 533
- Bennett, Paul J. "Two Southeast Asian Ministers and Reactions to European Conquest: The Kinwun Mingyi and Phan-thanh-Gian." In *Conference under the Tamarind Tree: Three Essays in Burmese History*, 103–42. New Haven: Yale University Southeast Asia Studies, 1971. 507, 789
- Bennett, Steven J. "Patterns of the Sky and Earth: A Chinese Science of Applied Cosmology." *Chinese Science* 3 (1978): 1–26. 154, 216, 217, 219, 220, 222, 276–77, 278
- Berg, L. S. *Otkrytie Kamchatki i ekspeditsii Beringa, 1725–1742* (The discovery of Kamchatka and the expeditions of Bering, 1725–42). Moscow: Izdatel'stvo Akademii Nauk SSSR, 1946. 445
- Bergman, Folke. "Travels and Archaeological Field-work in Mongolia and Sinkiang—A Diary of the Years 1927–1934." In *History of the Expedition in Asia, 1927–1935*, 4 vols., by Sven Anders Hedin, 4:1–192. Stockholm: [Göteborg, Elanders Boktryckeri Aktiebolag], 1943–45. 6
- Bernard, Henri. *Matteo Ricci's Scientific Contribution to China*. Trans. Edward Chalmers Werner. Beijing: Henri Vetch, 1935. 404
- Bernbaum, Edwin. *The Way to Shambhala*. Garden City, N.Y.: Anchor Press, 1980. 629
- . "The Hidden Kingdom of Shambhala." *Natural History* 92, no. 4 (1983): 54–63. 629, 632
- Berthelot, René. *La pensée de l'Asie et l'astrobiologie*. Paris: Payot, 1949. 8
- Bezacier, Louis. *L'art vietnamien*. Paris: Editions de l'Union Française, 1954. 480
- . *Relevés de monuments anciens du Nord Viêt-nam*. Paris: Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient, 1959. 480
- Biasio, Elisabeth, and Verena Münzer. *Übergänge im menschlichen Leben: Geburt, Initiation, Hochzeit und Tod in aussereuropäischen Gesellschaften*. Zurich: Völkerkundemuseum der Universität Zürich, 1980. 706
- Bielenstein, Hans. *The Bureaucracy of Han Times*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1980. 88
- . "Han Portents and Prognostications." *Bulletin of the Museum of Far Eastern Antiquities* 56 (1984): 97–112. 521
- Biot, Edouard. *Le Tcheou-li; ou, Rites des Tcheou*. 3 vols. 1851; reprinted Taipei: Chengwen Chubanshe, 1969. 75
- Biot, J. B. Review of *Ueber die Zeitrechnung der Chinesen* by Ludwig Ideler. In *Journal des Savants*, 1839, 721–30, and 1840, 27–41. 525
- Bishop, Peter. *The Myth of Shangri-La: Tibet, Travel Writing and the Western Creation of Sacred Landscape*. London: Athlone Press, 1989. 629
- Blackmore, Thaug. *Catalogue of the Burney Parabais in the India Office Library*. London: British Library, 1985. 690, 692, 753, 755, 811
- Blair, Emma H., and James A. Robertson, eds. *The Philippine Islands, 1493–1898*. 55 vols. Cleveland: Arthur H. Clark, 1903–9. 390
- Bo, Shuren. "Astrometry and Astrometric Instruments." In *Ancient China's Technology and Science*, comp. Institute of the History of Natural Sciences, Chinese Academy of Sciences, 15–32. Beijing: Foreign Languages Press, 1983. 525
- . "Sima Qian—The Great Astronomer of Ancient China." *Chinese Astronomy and Astrophysics* 9 (1985): 261–67. 528
- Boisselier, Jean. "Pouvoir royale et symbolisme architectural: Neak Pean et son importance pour la royauté angkoriennne." *Arts Asiatiques* 21 (1970): 91–108. 733

- . *Thai Painting*. Trans. Janet Seligman. Tokyo: Kodansha International, 1976. 720, 721, 722, 733
- Boltz, Judith M. *A Survey of Taoist Literature: Tenth to Seventeenth Centuries*. Berkeley, Calif.: Institute of East Asian Studies, 1987. 230
- . “Cartography in the Taoist Canon.” *Asia Major*, forthcoming. 230
- Bosch, Frederick David Kan. *De gouden kiem: Inleiding in de Indische symboliek*. Amsterdam: Elsevier, 1948. English translation, *The Golden Germ: An Introduction to Indian Symbolism*. The Hague: Mouton, 1960. 706, 723, 728
- Boulding, Kenneth Ewart. *The Image*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press, 1956. 20
- Boulnois, L. *Bibliographie du Népal*, vol. 3, *Sciences naturelles*, bk. 1, *Cartes du Népal dans les bibliothèques de Paris et de Londres*. Paris: Editions du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, 1973. 609
- Brauen, Martin. *Heinrich Harrers Impressionen aus Tibet*. Innsbruck: Pinguin-Verlag, 1974. 653, 675
- . *Feste in Ladakh*. Graz: Akademische Druck- u. Verlagsanstalt, 1980. 653
- Bray, Francesca. See Needham, Joseph. *Science and Civilisation in China*.
- Brook, Timothy. *Geographical Sources of Ming-Qing History*. Ann Arbor: Center for Chinese Studies, University of Michigan, 1988. 188–89
- Brooks, Robert R. R., and Vishnu S. Wakankar. *Stone Age Painting in India*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1976. 18
- Broughton, William Robert. *A Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean*. London: T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1804; reprinted Amsterdam: Nico Israel and New York: Da Capo Press, 1967. 447
- Brown, Lloyd A. *The Story of Maps*. Boston: Little, Brown, 1949; reprinted New York: Dover, 1979. 690
- Brown, Philip C. “Never the Twain Shall Meet: European Land Survey Techniques in Tokugawa Japan.” *Chinese Science* 9 (1989): 53–79. 396
- Brown, Robert L. “Bodhgaya and South-east Asia.” In *Bodhgaya: The Site of Enlightenment*, ed. Janice Leoshko, 101–24. Bombay: Marg Publications, 1988. 696, 777, 783
- Buchanan, Francis. See Hamilton, Francis.
- Bùi Thiêt. “Sắp xếp thế hệ các bản đồ hiện biết thành Thăng Long thời Lê” (Establishing the generations of known maps of the city of Thăng Long from the Lê dynasty, 1428–1787). *Khảo Cổ Học* (Archaeology) 52, no. 4 (1984): 48–55. 478, 482, 483, 490, 495, 499
- Bulling, A. Gutkind. “Ancient Chinese Maps: Two Maps Discovered in a Han Dynasty Tomb from the Second Century B.C.” *Expedition* 20, no. 2 (1978): 16–25. 41
- Bush, Susan. *The Chinese Literati on Painting: Su Shih (1037–1101) to Tung Ch'i-ch'ang (1555–1636)*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1971. 136
- Bush, Susan, and Hsio-yen Shih, comps. and eds. *Early Chinese Texts on Painting*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1985. 143
- Buttinger, Joseph. *Vietnam: A Political History*. New York: Praeger, [1968]. 495
- Cahill, James F. *Chinese Painting*. Geneva: Editions d'Art Albert Skira, 1960; reprinted New York: Rizzoli International Publications, 1977. 225
- . “Confucian Elements in the Theory of Painting.” In *The Confucian Persuasion*, ed. Arthur F. Wright, 115–40. Stanford: Stanford University Press, 1960. 136
- . “Style as Idea in Ming-Ch'ing Painting.” In *The Mozartian Historian: Essays on the Works of Joseph R. Levenson*, ed. Maurice Meisner and Rhoads Murphey, 137–56. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 1976. 225
- . *The Compelling Image: Nature and Style in Seventeenth-Century Chinese Painting*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1982. 153
- The Cambridge History of Japan*. Vol. 3, *Medieval Japan*. Ed. Kozo Yamamura. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1990. 362
- Cammann, Schuyler. “The ‘TLV’ Pattern on Cosmic Mirrors of the Han Dynasty.” *Journal of the American Oriental Society* 68 (1948): 159–67. 215
- . “The Magic Square of Three in Old Chinese Philosophy and Religion.” *History of Religions* 1 (summer 1961): 37–79. 204, 214
- Cao, Wanru. “Maps 2,000 Years Ago and Ancient Cartographical Rules.” In *Ancient China's Technology and Science*, comp. Institute of the History of Natural Sciences, Chinese Academy of Sciences, 250–57. Beijing: Foreign Languages Press, 1983. 41
- . “Ancient Maps Unearthed from Qin Tomb of Fangmatan and Han Tomb of Mawangdui: A Comparative Research.” *Journal of Chinese Geography* 3, no. 2 (1992): 39–50. 39
- Cardim, Antonio Francisco. *Fasciculus e Iaponicis floribus, suo adhuc madentibus sanguine*. Rome: Typis Heredum Corbelletti, 1646. 388
- Cary, Otis. *A History of Christianity in Japan*. 2 vols. New York: Fleming H. Revell, 1909; reprinted 1987. 370, 376, 377
- Catalogue of the Tibetan Collection and Other Lamaist Material in the Newark Museum*. 5 vols. Newark, N.J.: Newark Museum, 1951–71. 667, 679
- Chaffee, John W. *The Thorny Gates of Learning in Sung China: A Social History of Examinations*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1985. 71
- Chagdarsurung, Ts. “La connaissance géographique et la carte des Mongols.” *Studia Mongolica*, vol. 3 (2) (1975): 345–70. 685
- Chamberlain, Basil Hall. *Japanese Things: Being Notes on Various Subjects Connected with Japan*. Tokyo: Charles E. Tuttle, 1985; reprinted from an edition of 1905. 370, 410, 411
- , trans. *The Kojiki: Records of Ancient Matters*. 1882; reprinted Tokyo: Charles E. Tuttle, 1986. 353, 354
- Chang, Kang-i Sun. “Description of Landscape in Early Six Dynasties Poetry.” In *The Vitality of the Lyric Voice: Shih Poetry from the Late Han to the T'ang*, ed. Shuen-fu Lin and Stephen Owen, 105–29. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1986. 134
- Chang, Kuei-sheng. “The Han Maps: New Light on Cartography in Classical China.” *Imago Mundi* 31 (1979): 9–17. 41, 51
- Chang, Kwang-chih. *The Archaeology of Ancient China*. Rev. and enl. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1977. 204
- . *Shang Civilization*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1980. 72
- . *The Archaeology of Ancient China*. 4th ed. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1986. 130
- Chang, Sen-dou. “Manuscript Maps in Late Imperial China.” *Canadian Cartographer* 11 (1974): 1–14. 191
- Chang, Yu-che. “Chang-Hen, a Chinese Contemporary of Ptolemy.” *Popular Astronomy* 53 (1945): 122–26. 522
- Chatley, Herbert. “The Date of the Hsia Calendar Hsia Hsiao Chêng.” *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland*, 1938, 523–33. 513
- Chavannes, Edouard. “Les deux plus anciens spécimens de la cartographie chinoise.” *Bulletin de l'École Française d'Extrême-Orient* 3 (1903): 214–47. 27, 35, 37, 113, 164
- . “Le cycle turc des douze animaux.” *T'oung Pao*, 2d ser., 7 (1906): 51–122. 537

- . “L’instruction d’un futur empereur de Chine en l’an 1193.” *Mémoires concernant l’Asie Orientale* 1 (1913): 19–64. 86
- , trans. *Les mémoires historiques de Se-Ma Ts’ien*. See Sima Qian.
- Chayet, Anne. “The Jehol Temples and Their Tibetan Models.” In *Soundings in Tibetan Civilization*, ed. Barbara Nimri Aziz and Matthew Kapstein, 65–72. New Delhi: Manohar, 1985. 613
- Chen, Cheng-siang (Chen Zhengxiang). “The Historical Development of Cartography in China.” *Progress in Human Geography* 2 (1978): 101–20. 113, 125
- Ch’en, Kenneth (Chen Guansheng). “Matteo Ricci’s Contribution to, and Influence on, Geographical Knowledge in China.” *Journal of the American Oriental Society* 59 (1939): 325–59. 173, 174, 176, 177
- Chen, Qi-xin, and Li Xing Guo. “The Unearthed Paperlike Objects Are Not Paper Produced before Tsai-Lun’s Invention.” *Yearbook of Paper History* 8 (1990): 7–22. 40
- Chen, Zhao Fu. “Ancient Rock Art in China.” *Bollettino del Centro Camuno di Studi Preistorici* 23 (1986): 91–98. 4, 18
- . *Cina: L’arte rupestre preistorica*. Italian trans. Giuliana Aldi Pompili. Milan: Jaca Books, 1988. 2, 4, 8, 18, 21
- Cheng, Yen-tsu. “Cosmological Theories in Ancient China.” *Scientia Sinica* 19 (1976): 291–309. 117
- Cheung, Kwong-yue. “Recent Archaeological Evidence relating to the Origin of Chinese Characters.” Trans. Noel Barnard. In *The Origins of Chinese Civilization*, ed. David N. Keightley, 323–91. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 1983. 130
- Chinese Cultural Art Treasures: National Palace Museum Illustrated Handbook*. 3d ed. Taipei: National Palace Museum, 1967. 27
- Chou, Hung-hsiang. “Chinese Oracle Bones.” *Scientific American* 240 (April 1979): 134–49. 514
- Christie, A. H. “The Megalithic Problem in South East Asia.” In *Early South East Asia: Essays in Archaeology, History and Historical Geography*, ed. R. B. Smith and W. Watson, 242–52. New York: Oxford University Press, 1979. 9
- Chu, K’o-chên. “The Origin of the Twenty-eight Lunar Mansions.” *Actes du VIII<sup>e</sup> Congrès International d’Histoire des Sciences (1956)*, 1:364–72. Florence: Gruppo Italiano di Storia delle Scienze, 1958. 518
- Cieslik, Hubert, ed. *Hoppō Tanken Ki* [Record of an exploration of the northern region]: *Foreigners’ Reports on Ezo in the Genna Period*. Tokyo: Yoshikawa Kōbunkan, 1962. 444
- Cima, Ronald J., ed. *Vietnam: A Country Study*. Washington, D.C.: Federal Research Division, 1989. 495
- Clark, David H., and F. Richard Stephenson. *The Historical Supernovae*. Oxford: Pergamon Press, 1977. 511, 554, 566
- Clément, Sophie, Pierre Clément, and Shin Yong Hak. *Architecture du paysage en Asie orientale*. Paris: Ecole Nationale Supérieure des Beaux Arts, 1982. 276, 278, 283
- Cockburn, John. “On the Recent Existence of *Rhinoceros indicus* in the North Western Provinces, and a Description of a Tracing of an Archaic Rock Painting from Mirzapore Representing the Hunting of This Animal.” *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* 52, pt. 2 (1883): 56–64. 17
- . “Cave Drawings in the Kaimūr Range, North-West Provinces.” *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland*, 1899, 89–97. 17
- Coedès, George. *The Vajirañāna National Library of Siam*. Bangkok: Bangkok Times Press, 1924. 743
- . *Pour mieux comprendre Angkor*. Hanoi, 1943. English edition, *Angkor: An Introduction*. Ed. and trans. Emily Floyd Gardiner. Hong Kong: Oxford University Press, 1963. 740
- . “The Traibhūmikathā Buddhist Cosmology and Treaty on Ethics.” *East and West* (Rome) 7 (1957): 349–52. 720
- Coedès, George, and C. Archaimbault. *Les trois mondes (Traibhūmi Brah R’vañ)*. Paris: Ecole Française d’Extrême-Orient, 1973. 696, 720
- Coen, J. C. *Reize van Maarten Gerritsz. Vries in 1643 naar het noorden en oosten van Japan*. . . . Amsterdam, 1858. 440
- Coleridge, Samuel Taylor. *Coleridge on the Seventeenth Century*. Ed. Roberta Florence Brinkley. Durham, N.C.: Duke University Press, 1955. 203
- Cordier, Henri. *Description d’un atlas sino-coréen manuscrit du British Museum*. Recueil de voyages et de documents pour servir à l’histoire de la géographie depuis le XIII<sup>e</sup> jusqu’à la fin du XVI<sup>e</sup> siècle, section cartographique. Paris: Ernest Leroux, 1896. 259
- Cortazzi, Hugh. *Isles of Gold: Antique Maps of Japan*. Tokyo: Weatherhill, 1983. 351, 361, 367, 368, 370, 371, 373, 380, 388, 389, 400, 405, 412, 413, 414, 420, 424–26, 429, 440, 443, 444, 450, 453, 475
- Cortese, Armando. *Cartografia e cartógrafos portugueses dos séculos XV e XVI*. 2 vols. Lisbon, 1935. English translation, *History of Portuguese Cartography*. 2 vols. Coimbra: Junta de Investigações do Ultramar-Lisboa, 1969–71. 828
- . “Study of the Evolution of the Early Cartographic Representation of Some Regions of the World: Japan.” In *Portugaliae monumenta cartographica*, 6 vols., by Armando Cortese and Avelino Teixeira da Mota, 5:170–78 and 6:40–41 (addenda). Lisbon, 1960. Facsimile edition, Lisbon: Imprensa Nacional-Casa da Moeda, 1987. 370
- Cosgrove, Denis E. *Social Formation and Symbolic Landscape*. London and Sydney: Croom Helm, 1984. 10
- Courant, Maurice. *Bibliographie coréenne*. 3 vols. Paris: Ernest Leroux, 1894–96. 257, 259
- Couvreur, Séraphin, ed. and trans. *Li Ki; ou, Mémoires sur les bienséances et les cérémonies*. 2d ed. 2 vols. Paris: Cathasia, 1913. 519
- , trans. *Tch’ouen Ts’ou et Tso Tchouan*, 3 vols. Hochienfu: Mission Press, 1914. 515
- Covarrubias, Miguel. *Island of Bali*. 1936. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1956. 723
- Creel, Herrlee Glessner. *Studies in Early Chinese Culture, First Series*. Baltimore: Waverly Press, 1937. 76
- Crinò, Sebastiano. “La prima carta corografica inedita del Giappone portata in Italia nel 1585 e rinvenuta in una filza di documenti riguardanti il commercio dei Medici nelle Indie Orientali e Occidentali.” *Rivista Marittima* 64 (1931): 257–84. 370
- Crone, Gerald. *Maps and Their Makers: An Introduction to the History of Cartography*. London: Hutchinson University Library, 1953, and four subsequent editions up to 1978. 690
- Crump, J. I., Jr., trans. *Chan-kuo Ts’u*. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1970. 73, 74
- Cullen, Christopher. “A Chinese Eratosthenes of the Flat Earth: A Study of a Fragment of Cosmology in *Huai Nan Tzu*.” *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies* 39 (1976): 106–27. 119
- Dagyab, Loden Sherap. *Tibetan Religious Art*. 2 vols. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz, 1977. 628
- Dahlgren, Erik W. *Les débuts de la cartographie du Japon*. Uppsala: K. W. Appelberg, 1911, reprinted Amsterdam: Meridian, 1977. 370
- Dalby, Andrew, and Sao Saimōng Mangrai. “Shan and Burmese Manuscript Maps in the Scott Collection, Cambridge University Library.” Unpublished manuscript, [ca. 1984]. 690, 692, 699, 760, 761, 790, 791, 792, 794, 795



- Dallapiccola, Anna Libera, ed., in collaboration with Stephanie Zingel-Avé Lallemand. *The Stūpa: Its Religious, Historical and Architectural Significance*. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner, 1980. 616
- Dalrymple, Alexander. *A Collection of Charts and Memoirs*. London, 1772. 838
- Đặng Phương-nghi. *Les institutions publiques du Viêt-Nam au XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle*. Paris: Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient, 1969. 486
- Dardess, John W. *Confucianism and Autocracy: Professional Elites in the Founding of the Ming Dynasty*. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 1983. 205
- Das, Sarat Chandra. *Indian Pandits in the Land of Snow*. 1893; reprinted Delhi: Delhi Printers Prakashan, 1978. 681
- . *Journey to Lhasa and Central Tibet*. 1902; reprinted New Delhi: Mañjuśrī Publishing House, 1970. 668, 670
- Debergh, Minako. "A Comparative Study of Two Dutch Maps Preserved in the Tokyo National Museum—Joan Blaeu's Wall Map of the World in Two Hemispheres, 1648 and Its Revision ca. 1678 by N. Visscher." *Imago Mundi* 35 (1983): 20–36. 435
- Delano Smith, Catherine. In *The History of Cartography*, ed. J. B. Harley and David Woodward. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1987–.
- "Cartography in the Prehistoric Period in the Old World: Europe, the Middle East, and North Africa," 1:54–101. 1, 2, 3, 6, 9, 13, 14, 15, 18
- "Prehistoric Maps and the History of Cartography: An Introduction," 1:45–49. 1, 20
- Desai, W. S. "A Map of Burma (1795) by a Burmese Slave." *Journal of the Burma Research Society* 26, no. 3 (1936): 147–52. 747, 803
- Destombes, Marcel. "Wang P'an, Liang Chou et Matteo Ricci: Essai sur la cartographie chinoise de 1593 à 1603." In *Actes du Troisième Colloque International de Sinologie: Appréciation par l'Europe de la tradition chinoise à partir du dix-septième siècle*, 47–65. Paris: Belles Lettres, 1983. 229
- Devlet, M. A. *Bol'shaya Boyarskaya pisanitsa/Rock Engravings in the Middle Yenisei Basin*. Moscow: Nauka, 1976. 3, 4, 5
- . *Petroglify Ulug-Khema*. (Petroglyphs of Ulug-Khem). Moscow: Nauka, 1976. 6, 7, 21, 22
- . *Petroglify Mugur-Sargola*. (Petroglyphs of Mugur-Sargol). Moscow: Nauka, 1980. 6, 7, 21, 22
- Dictionary of National Biography: From Earliest Times to 1900*. 22 vols. Ed. Leslie Stephen and Sidney Lee. First published in 66 vols., 1885–1901. Reprinted London: Oxford University Press, 1937–38. 836
- Dictionary of National Biography*. Suppl. 1931–40. London: Oxford University Press, 1949. 760
- Dien, Albert E. "Chinese Beliefs in the Afterworld." In *The Quest for Eternity: Chinese Ceramic Sculptures from the People's Republic of China*, ed. Susan L. Caroselli, 1–15. Los Angeles: Los Angeles County Museum of Art, 1987. 80
- Dieux et démons de l'Himalaya: Art du Bouddhisme lamaïque*. Catalog of an exhibition at the Grand Palais, 25 March to 27 June 1977. Paris: Secrétariat d'Etat à la Culture, 1977. 614, 648, 668
- Dilke, O. A. W. In *The History of Cartography*, ed. J. B. Harley and David Woodward. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1987–.
- "The Culmination of Greek Cartography in Ptolemy," 1:177–200. 114, 124
- "Maps in the Service of the State: Roman Cartography to the End of the Augustan Era," 1:201–11. 710–11
- Diringer, David. *Writing*. New York: Frederick A. Praeger, 1962. 17
- Dorn, Ronald L., Margaret Nobbs, and Tom A. Cahill. "Cation-Ratio Dating of Rock-Engravings from the Olary Province of Arid South Australia." *Antiquity* 62 (1988): 681–89. 15
- Dorz, D. "Rock 'Art Galleries' of Mongolia." *Canada Mongolia Review* 1, no. 2 (1975): 49–55. 7
- Douglas, Nik. *Tantric Charms and Amulets*. New York: Dover, 1978. 621
- Drake, Fred W. *China Charts the World: Hsu Chi-yü and His Geography of 1848*. Cambridge: East Asian Research Center, Harvard University, 1975. 108
- Dubs, Homer H. "The Date of the Shang Period." *T'oung Pao* 40 (1951): 322–35. 514
- , trans. *The History of the Former Han Dynasty*. See Ban Gu.
- . *The Works of Hsiüntze*. See Xun Qing.
- Dudley, Robert. *Dell'arcano del mare*. 3 vols. Florence, 1646–47. 2d ed. 1661. 388
- Du Halde, Jean Baptiste. *Description géographique, historique, chronologique, politique, et physique de l'empire de la Chine et de la Tartarie chinoise*. 4 vols. Paris: Lemercier, 1735. 181, 183, 299
- . *A Description of the Empire of China and Chinese-Tartary, Together with the Kingdoms of Korea, and Tibet*. 2 vols. London: Edward Cave, 1738–41. 181, 185
- , ed. *Lettres édifiantes et curieuses, écrites des missions étrangères par quelques missionnaires de la Compagnie de Jésus*. 27 vols. Paris: Nicolas le Clerc, 1707–49. 180
- Dumarçay, Jacques. "Notes d'architecture Javanaise et Khmère." *Bulletin de l'Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient* 71 (1982): 87–147. 696
- Dumoutier, Gustave. "Etude sur un portulan annamite du XV<sup>e</sup> siècle." *Bulletin de Géographie Historique et Descriptive* 11 (1896): 141–204. 490
- Durand, John D. "The Population Statistics of China, A.D. 2–1953." *Population Studies* 13 (1960): 209–56. 71
- Duroselle, Charles. "The Rock-Cut Temples of Powun-daung." In *Archaeological Survey of India Annual Report, 1914–15*, 42–55. Calcutta, 1920. 726, 727
- Eade, J. C. *Southeast Asian Ephemeris: Solar and Planetary Positions, A.D. 638–2000*. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell Southeast Asia Program, 1989. 738
- Eberhard, W. "Untersuchungen an astronomischen Texten des chinesischen Tripitaka." *Monumenta Serica* 5 (1940): 208–62. 533, 539
- Eberhard, Wolfram. *Conquerors and Rulers: Social Forces in Medieval China*. 2d rev. ed. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1965. 206
- Ecsedy, Ildikó. "Far Eastern Sources on the History of the Steppe Region." *Bulletin de l'Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient* 69 (1981): 263–76. 11
- Edgerton, Samuel Y., Jr. *The Renaissance Rediscovery of Linear Perspective*. 1975; reprinted New York: Harper and Row, 1976. 145, 146
- Editorial Staff of Picture Albums, ed. *Korean Central Historical Museum*. P'yöngyang: Korean Central Historical Museum, 1979. 556, 558, 559
- Edney, Matthew H. "John Brian Harley (1932–1991): Questioning Maps, Questioning Cartography, Questioning Cartographers." *Cartography and Geographic Information Systems* 19 (1992): 175–78. xxiii
- Efimova (Yefimov), A. V. *Atlas geograficheskikh otkrytiy v Sibiri i v severo-zapadnoy Amerike XVII-XVIII vv.* (Atlas of geographical discoveries in Siberia and northwestern America, seventeenth to eighteenth century). Moscow: Nauka, 1964. 445
- Elia, Pasquale M. d'. "The Double Stellar Hemisphere of Johann Schall von Bell S.J." *Monumenta Serica* 18 (1959): 328–59. 569, 570, 572, 573

- . *Galileo in China: Relations through the Roman College between Galileo and the Jesuit Scientist-Missionaries (1610–1640)*. Trans. Rufus Suter and Matthew Sciascia. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1960. 569
- . “Recent Discoveries and New Studies (1938–1960) of the World Map in Chinese of Father Matteo Ricci SJ.” *Monumenta Serica* 20 (1961): 82–164. 171
- Eliade, Mircea. *The Sacred and the Profane: The Nature of Religion*. Trans. Willard R. Trask. New York: Harcourt, Brace and World, 1959. 19
- Elman, Benjamin A. “Geographical Research in the Ming-Ch’ing Period.” *Monumenta Serica* 35 (1981–83): 1–18. 224
- . *From Philosophy to Philology: Intellectual and Social Aspects of Change in Late Imperial China*. Cambridge: Council on East Asian Studies, Harvard University, 1984. 104
- Elwin, Verrier. *The Tribal Art of Middle India: A Personal Record*. Bombay: Geoffrey Cumberlege, Oxford University Press, 1951. 19
- Essen, Gerd-Wolfgang, and Tsering Tashi Thingo. *Die Götter des Himalaya: Buddhistische Kunst Tibets*. 2 vols. Munich: Prestel-Verlag, 1989. 629, 632, 637, 677
- Fang, Chaoying, and Else Glahn. “Mao K’un.” In *Dictionary of Ming Biography, 1368–1644*, 2 vols., ed. Luther Carrington Goodrich and Chaoying Fang, 2:1042–47. New York: Columbia University Press, 1976. 82
- Fang Xuanling. *The Astronomical Chapters of the Chin Shu*. Trans. and annotated Ho Peng-yoke. Paris: Mouton, 1966. 210, 511, 512, 515, 518, 522, 530, 538
- Fawcett, F. “Notes on the Rock Carvings in the Edakal Cave, Wynaad.” *Indian Antiquary* 30 (1901): 409–21. 12, 17
- Felber, Roland. “Neue Möglichkeiten und Kriterien für die Bestimmung der Authentizität des Zuo-Zhuan.” *Archiv Orientalní* 34 (1966): 80–91. 516
- Ferguson, John B. “The Symbolic Dimensions of the Burmese Sangha.” Ph.D. diss., Cornell University, 1975. 717
- Ferrand, Gabriel. “Les voyages des Javanais à Madagascar.” *Journal Asiatique*, 10th ser., 15 (1910): 281–330. 828
- . “A propos d’une carte javanaise du XV<sup>e</sup> siècle.” *Journal Asiatique*, 11th ser., 12 (1918): 158–70. 828
- Feuchtwang, Stephan D. R. *An Anthropological Analysis of Chinese Geomancy*. Vientiane, Laos: Editions Vithagna, 1974. 216, 217, 219, 220, 221
- Filibeck, Elena Rossi. “A Guide-Book to Tsa-ri.” In *Reflections on Tibetan Culture: Essays in Memory of Turrell V. Wylie*, ed. Lawrence Epstein and Richard F. Sherburne, 1–10. Lewiston, N.Y.: Edwin Mellen Press, 1990. 656
- Fisher, Charles A. *South-east Asia: A Social, Economic and Political Geography*. London: Methuen, 1964. 769
- Fisher, James F. *Sherpas: Reflections on Change in Himalayan Nepal*. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 1990. 619
- Fitzgerald, Charles Patrick. *China: A Short Cultural History*. 4th rev. ed. [London]: Barrie and Jenkins, 1976. 513
- Foley, N. “A Statistical Study of the Solar Eclipses Recorded in Chinese and Korean History during the Pre-telescopic Era.” M.Sc. diss., University of Durham, 1989. 525–26
- Fong, Wen C. “Archaism as a ‘Primitive’ Style.” In *Artists and Traditions: Uses of the Past in Chinese Culture*, ed. Christian F. Murck, 89–109. Princeton: Art Museum, Princeton University, 1976. 135
- . “The Study of Chinese Bronze Age Arts: Methods and Approaches.” In *The Great Bronze Age of China: An Exhibition from the People’s Republic of China*, ed. Wen Fong, 20–34. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art, 1980. 130
- Fontein, Jan, and Wu Tung. *Han and T’ang Murals Discovered in Tombs in the People’s Republic of China and Copied by Contemporary Chinese Painters*. Boston: Museum of Fine Arts, 1976. 147
- Forman, Werner, and Bedrich Forman. *Art of Far Lands*. Ed. Lubor Hájek. Trans. W. Cungh and H. Watney. [London]: Spring Books, [1958?]. 679
- Forrest, Thomas. *Voyage from Calcutta to the Mergui Archipelago, Lying on the East Side of the Bay of Bengal*. London: J. Robson, 1792. 836, 837
- . *A Voyage to New Guinea, and the Moluccas, from Balambangan, Including an Account of Magindano, Sooloo, and Other Islands . . . during the Years 1774, 1775, and 1776*. 2d ed. London: G. Scott, 1880; reprinted Kuala Lumpur: Oxford University Press, 1969. 838
- Foss, Theodore N. “A Western Interpretation of China: Jesuit Cartography.” In *East Meets West: The Jesuits in China, 1582–1773*, ed. Charles E. Ronan and Bonnie B. C. Oh, 209–51. Chicago: Loyola University Press, 1988. 180, 181, 185, 186, 299
- Franke, Herbert. “Die Erforschung der Quellgebiete des Gelben Flusses in Nordosttibet unter dem Mongolenkaiser Qubilai.” In *Der Weg zum Dach der Welt*, ed. Claudius C. Müller and Walter Raunig, 59–61. Innsbruck: Pinguin-Verlag, [1982]. 614
- . “Sung Embassies: Some General Observations.” In *China among Equals: The Middle Kingdom and Its Neighbors, 10th–14th Centuries*, ed. Morris Rossabi, 116–48. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 1983. 83
- Fraser, Douglas. *Village Planning in the Primitive World*. New York: George Braziller, 1968. 10
- Freedman, Maurice. *Chinese Lineage and Society: Fukien and Kwang-tung*. London: Athlone Press, 1971. 218
- Freeman, Michael D. “From Adept to Worthy: The Philosophical Career of Shao Yong.” *Journal of the American Oriental Society* 102 (1982): 477–91. 225
- Freitag, Ulrich. “Geschichte der Kartographie von Thailand.” In *Forschungsbeiträge zur Landeskunde Süd- und Südostasiens*, Festschrift für Harald Uhlig zu seinem 60. Geburtstag, vol. 1, ed. E. Meynen and E. Plewe, 213–32. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner, 1982. 692, 742
- . “Zur Periodisierung der Geschichte der Kartographie Thailands.” In *Kartenhistorisches Colloquium Bayreuth ’82, 18.–20. März 1982: Vorträge und Berichte*, ed. Wolfgang Scharfe, Hans Vollet, and Erwin Herrmann, 213–27. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer, 1983. 742
- Fróis, Luís. *Historia de Japam*. [ca. 1597]. 377
- Frumkin, Grégoire. *Archaeology in Soviet Central Asia*. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1970. 16
- Fu, Lo-shu, comp., trans., and annotator. *A Documentary Chronicle of Sino-Western Relations (1644–1820)*. 2 vols. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 1966. 83, 84, 85
- Fu, Shen C. Y., et al. *Traces of the Brush: Studies in Chinese Calligraphy*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1977. 158
- Fuchs, Walter. “Materialien zur Kartographie der Mandju-Zeit.” *Monumenta Serica* 1 (1936): 386–427. 185
- . *Der Jesuiten-Atlas der Kanghsi-Zeit*. 2 vols. Beijing: Fu Jen [Furen] University, 1943. 184, 185, 186
- . *The “Mongol Atlas” of China by Chu Ssu-pen and the Kuang-yü-t’u*. Monumenta Serica Monograph 8. Beijing: Fu Jen [Furen] University, 1946. 60
- Fujita, Hiroki. *Tibetan Buddhist Art*. Tokyo: Hakusuisha, 1984. 637
- Galileo. *The Starry Messenger*. In *Discoveries and Opinions of Galileo*, trans. and annotated Stillman Drake. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1957. 223

- Gaspardone, Emile. "Bibliographie annamite." *Bulletin de l'Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient* 34 (1934): 1–173. 481, 482, 486, 495
- Gaubil, Antoine. *Correspondance de Pékin, 1722–1759*. Geneva: Librairie Droz, 1970. 180, 181
- Geertz, Clifford. *The Religion of Java*. Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press, 1960. 711, 738
- . *Local Knowledge: Further Essays in Interpretive Anthropology*. New York: Basic Books, 1983. 20
- Genoud, Charles. *Buddhist Wall-Painting of Ladakh*. Trans. Tom Tillemans. Geneva: Edition Olizane, 1982. 615
- Gerassimov, Innokenty, ed. *A Short History of Geographical Science in the Soviet Union*. Moscow: Progress, 1976. 445
- Gerini, Gerolamo E. *Chulākantamāngala; or, The Tonsure Ceremony as Performed in Siam*. Bangkok: Siam Society, 1976 [first published 1895]. 693, 716, 728
- Gerner, Manfred. *Architekturen im Himalaja*. Stuttgart: Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt, 1987. 615, 621–22, 623, 679, 681
- Gernet, Jacques. *China and the Christian Impact: A Conflict of Cultures*. Trans. Janet Lloyd. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1985. 170
- Ghosh, Rai Sahib Manoranjan. *Rock-Paintings and Other Antiquities of Prehistoric and Later Times*. Memoirs of the Archaeological Survey of India, no. 24. Calcutta: Government of India, Central Publication Branch, 1932; reprinted Patna: I. B. Corporation, 1982. 2
- Gianno, Rosemary. *Semelai Culture and Resin Technology*. Memoirs of the Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences, vol. 22. New Haven, 1990. 710
- Giles, Lionel. *Descriptive Catalogue of the Chinese Manuscripts from Tunhuang in the British Museum*. London: British Museum, 1957. 536, 537
- Ginnaro, Berardin. *Saverio orientale; ò, Vero istorie de' Cristiani illustri dell'Oriente*. . . . Naples: Francesco Savio, 1641. 388
- Ginsburg, Henry. *Thai Manuscript Painting*. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press, 1989. 719, 720, 722
- Giorgi, Antonio Agostino. *Alphabetum Tibetanum missionum apostolicarum*. Rome: Typis Sacrae Congregationis de Propaganda Fide, 1762. 608, 621
- Gleick, James. *Chaos: Making a New Science*. New York: Viking, 1987. 227
- Glover, I. C., B. Bronson, and D. T. Bayard. "Comment on 'Megaliths' in South East Asia." In *Early South East Asia: Essays in Archaeology, History and Historical Geography*, ed. R. B. Smith and W. Watson, 253–54. New York: Oxford University Press, 1979. 9
- Gold, Peter. *Tibetan Reflections: Life in a Tibetan Refugee Community*. London: Wisdom Publications, 1984. 621
- Gole, Susan. *Indian Maps and Plans: From Earliest Times to the Advent of European Surveys*. New Delhi: Manohar, 1989. 634, 646, 647, 649, 650
- . "A Nepali Map of Central Asia." *South Asian Studies* 8 (1992): 81–89. 646, 647, 648
- Goloubew, Victor. "L'Age du Bronze au Tonkin et dans le Nord-Annam." *Bulletin de l'Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient* 29 (1929): 1–46. 13
- Gombrich, Richard. "The Buddhist Way." In *The World of Buddhism: Buddhist Monks and Nuns in Society and Culture*, ed. Heinz Bechert and Richard Gombrich, 9–40. London: Thames and Hudson, 1984. 615
- Gordon, Antoinette K. *Tibetan Religious Art*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1952. 621, 623, 634, 638
- Gordon, Douglas Hamilton. "The Rock Engravings of Kupgallu Hill, Bellary, Madras." *Man* 51 (1951): 117–19. 6
- . *The Pre-historic Background of Indian Culture*. Bombay: N. M. Tripathi, 1958. 1, 18
- Gordon, M. E., and Douglas Hamilton Gordon. "The Artistic Sequence of the Rock Paintings of the Mahadeo Hills." *Science and Culture* 5 (1939–40): 322–27, 387–92. 18
- Gosling, L. A. Peter. "Contemporary Malay Traders in the Gulf of Thailand." In *Economic Exchange and Social Interaction in Southeast Asia: Perspectives from Prehistory, History, and Ethnography*, ed. Karl L. Hutterer, 73–95. Ann Arbor: Center for South and Southeast Asian Studies, University of Michigan, 1977. 832
- Gourou, Pierre. *Les paysans du delta tonkinois: Etudes de géographie humaine*. 1936; reprinted Paris: Mouton, 1965. 484
- Graham, A. C. *Later Mohist Logic, Ethics and Science*. Hong Kong: Chinese University Press; London: School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London, 1978. 97
- Groot, J. J. M. de. *The Religious System of China: Its Ancient Forms, Evolution, History and Present Aspect*. 6 vols. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1892–1910. Vol. 3, bk. 1, *Disposal of the Dead*, pt. 3, *The Grave*. Reprinted Taipei: Chengwen Chubanshe, 1972. 216, 217
- Groslier, Bernard Philippe, and Jacques Arthaud. *Angkor: Art and Civilization*. Rev. ed. Trans. Eric Ernschaw Smith. New York: Frederick A. Praeger, 1966. 740
- Groslier, George. *Angkor*. 2d ed. Paris: Librairie Renouard, 1931. 695, 740
- Gumilev, L. N., and B. I. Kuznetsov. "Dve traditsii drevnetibetskoy kartografii (landschaf i etnos, VIII)." *Vestnik Leningradskogo Universiteta* 24 (1969): 88–101. Translated as "Two Traditions of Ancient Tibetan Cartography (Landscape and Ethnos, VIII)." *Soviet Geography: Review and Translation* 11 (1970): 565–79. 610, 614, 639, 640
- Gurung, Harka. *Maps of Nepal: Inventory and Evaluation*. Bangkok: White Orchid Press, 1983. 609
- Guy, R. Kent. *The Emperor's Four Treasuries: Scholars and the State in the Late Ch'ien-lung Era*. Cambridge: Council on East Asian Studies, Harvard University, 1987. 74, 104
- Habib, Irfan. *An Atlas of the Mughal Empire: Political and Economic Maps with Detailed Notes, Bibliography and Index*. Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1982. 781
- Hagstrum, Jean H. *The Sister Arts: The Tradition of Literary Pictorialism and English Poetry from Dryden to Gray*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1958. 134
- Halén, Harry. *Mirrors of the Void: Buddhist Art in the National Museum of Finland*. Helsinki: Museovirasto, 1987. plate 14
- Hall, Daniel George Edward. *A History of South-east Asia*. 3d ed. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1968. 753, 759, 768, 770, 789
- . *Henry Burney: A Political Biography*. London: Oxford University Press, 1974. 754
- Hall, John Whitney. *Japan: From Prehistory to Modern Times*. New York: Delacorte Press, 1970. 205, 207, 355, 356, 359, 362
- Hamilton, Francis. "An Account of a Map of the Countries Subject to the King of Ava, Drawn by a Slave of the King's Eldest Son." *Edinburgh Philosophical Journal* 2 (1820): 89–95, 262–71. 743, 745, 746, 747, 803
- . "Account of a Map of the Route between Tartary and Amrapura, by an Ambassador from the Court of Ava to the Emperor of China." *Edinburgh Philosophical Journal* 3 (1820): 32–42. 785, 817
- . "Account of a Map of the Country North from Ava." *Edinburgh Philosophical Journal* 4 (1820–21): 76–87. 747, 748, 803

- . “Account of a Map Constructed by a Native of Taunu, of the Country South from Ava.” *Edinburgh Philosophical Journal* 5 (1821): 75–84. 749, 803
- . “Account of a Map by a Slave to the Heir-Apparent of Ava.” *Edinburgh Philosophical Journal* 6 (1821–22): 270–73. 805
- . “Account of a Map of the Country between the Erawadi and Khaenduaen Rivers.” *Edinburgh Philosophical Journal* 6 (1821–22): 107–11. 803
- . “Account of a Map of the Tarout Shan Territory.” *Edinburgh Philosophical Journal* 7 (1822): 71–75. 805
- . “An Account of a Map of the Vicinity of Paukgan, or Pagan.” *Edinburgh Philosophical Journal* 7 (1822): 230–39. 805
- . “Account of a Map Drawn by a Native of Dawae or Taway.” *Edinburgh Philosophical Journal* 9 (1823): 228–36. 752, 805
- . “An Account of a Map of Koshanpri.” *Edinburgh Philosophical Journal* 10 (1823–24): 246–50. 805
- . “Account of Two Maps of Zaenmae or Yangoma.” *Edinburgh Philosophical Journal* 10 (1823–24): 59–67. 749, 750, 751, 805
- . “Account of a Map of the Kingdom of Pegu.” *Edinburgh Journal of Science* 1 (1824): 267–74. 807
- . “Account of a Map of Upper Laos, or the Territory of the Lowa Shan.” *Edinburgh Journal of Science* 1 (1824): 71–73. 807
- Han Feizi. *The Complete Works of Han Fei Tzū*. 2 vols. Trans. W. K. Liao. London: Arthur Probsthain, 1939–59. 73, 74
- Harley, J. B., and David Woodward, eds. *The History of Cartography*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1987–. xxiii, 27, 54, 279 See also entries under individual authors.
- [Harmand]. “Im Innern von Hinterindien (nach dem Französischen des Dr. Harmand).” *Globus* 38, no. 14 (1880): 209–15. 699, 789
- Harper, Donald J. “The Han Cosmic Board (*Shih* 式).” *Early China* 4 (1978): 1–10. 516, 527
- Harrer, Heinrich. *Seven Years in Tibet*. Trans. Richard Graves. London: Rupert Hart-Davis, 1953. 654
- . *Return to Tibet*. Trans. Ewald Osers. New York: Schocken Books, 1984. 654
- Harrison, John A. “Notes on the Discovery of Yezo.” *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* 40 (1950): 254–66. 443, 445
- Harvey, P. D. A. *The History of Topographical Maps: Symbols, Pictures and Surveys*. London: Thames and Hudson, 1980. 4, 126, 152, 690, 767, 768
- Hasegawa, Koji. “Road Atlases in Early Modern Japan and Britain.” In *Geographical Studies and Japan*, ed. John Sargent and Richard Wiltshire, 15–24. Folkestone, Eng.: Japan Library, 1993. 424
- Hearn, Maxwell K. “The Terracotta Army of the First Emperor of Qin (221–206 B.C.).” In *The Great Bronze Age of China: An Exhibition from the People’s Republic of China*, ed. Wen Fong, 353–68. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art, 1980. 79
- Hedin, Sven Anders. *History of the Expedition in Asia, 1927–1935*. 4 vols. Stockholm: [Göteborg, Elanders Boktryckeri Aktiebolag], 1943–45. 19
- Heine-Geldern, Robert. “Weltbild und Bauform in Südostasien.” *Wiener Beiträge zur Kunst- und Kulturgeschichte Asiens* 4 (1928–29): 28–78. 696, 720, 727, 728, 737
- . “Conceptions of State and Kingship in Southeast Asia.” *Far Eastern Quarterly* 2 (1942): 15–30. 728, 737, 740
- . *Conceptions of State and Kingship in Southeast Asia*. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University, 1956. 728
- Heissig, Walther. “Über Mongolische Landkarten.” *Monumenta Serica* 9 (1944): 123–73. 682, 684, 685
- . *Mongolische Handschriften, Blockdrucke, Landkarten*. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner, 1961. 682, 685
- , ed. *Mongolische Ortsnamen*. 3 vols. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner, 1966–81. 682, 684, 685
- Henderson, John B. *The Development and Decline of Chinese Cosmology*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1984. 225
- . “Ch’ing Scholars’ Views of Western Astronomy.” *Harvard Journal of Asiatic Studies* 46 (1986): 121–48. 105
- Heurck, Philippe van. “Description de la *thai-ka* représentant le monastère de Drepung.” *Bulletin des Musées Royaux d’Art et d’Histoire* 57, no. 2 (1986): 5–29. 668, 677
- Hillier, Jack R. *The Japanese Print: A New Approach*. London: G. Bell and Sons, 1960. 410
- Hirth, Friedrich. “The Story of Chang K’ien, China’s Pioneer in Western Asia: Text and Translation of Chapter 123 of Ssi-ma Ts’ien’s *Shi-ki*.” *Journal of the American Oriental Society* 37 (1917): 89–152. 512
- Ho, Peng-yoke. “Ancient and Mediaeval Observations of Comets and Novae in Chinese Sources.” *Vistas in Astronomy* 5 (1962): 127–225. 527
- . “Natural Phenomena Recorded in the *Đai-Việt su’-ky toan-thu*, an Early Annamese Historical Source.” *Journal of the American Oriental Society* 84 (1964): 127–49. 512
- . “The Astronomical Bureau in Ming China.” *Journal of Asian History* 3 (1969): 137–57. 210, 552
- . *Li, Qi and Shu: An Introduction to Science and Civilization in China*. Hong Kong: Hong Kong University Press, 1985. 513, 529, 550, 552
- , trans. and annotator. *The Astronomical Chapters of the Chin Shu*. See Fang Xuanling.
- Ho, Ping-ti. *Studies on the Population of China, 1368–1953*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1959. 71, 86
- . *The Ladder of Success in Imperial China: Aspects of Social Mobility, 1368–1911*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1962. 71
- Hoàng Đạo Thúy. *Thăng Long, Đông Đô, Hà Nội*. Hanoi, 1971. 484, 502
- Holle, K. F. “De Kaart van Tjiëla of Timbangantën.” *Tijdschrift voor Indische Taal-, Land- en Volkenkunde* 24 (1877): 168–76. 690, 767, 768, 770
- Hopkins, Gerard Manley. *Gerard Manley Hopkins*. Ed. Catherine Phillips. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1986. 165
- Hose, Charles. “Various Methods of Computing the Time for Planting among the Races of Borneo.” *Journal of the Straits Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society*, no. 42 (1905): 1–5. 19
- Hose, Charles, and William McDougall. *The Pagan Tribes of Borneo: A Description of Their Physical, Moral and Intellectual Condition with Some Discussion of Their Ethnic Relations*. 2 vols. London: Macmillan, 1912. 703, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713
- Hotaling, Stephen James. “The City Walls of Ch’ang-an.” *T’oung Pao* 64 (1978): 1–46. 524
- Hsu, Cho-yun. *Ancient China in Transition: An Analysis of Social Mobility, 722–222 B.C.* Stanford: Stanford University Press, 1965. 206
- Hsu, Francis L. K. *Under the Ancestors’ Shadow: Kinship, Personality, and Social Mobility in Village China*. 1948; reprinted Garden City, N.Y.: Anchor Books, 1967. 215
- Hsu, Mei-ling. “The Han Maps and Early Chinese Cartography.” *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* 68 (1978): 45–60. 41, 46, 51, 52, 56, 64
- Huard, Pierre, and Maurice Durand. *Connaissance du Việt-Nam*. Hanoi: Ecole Française d’Extrême-Orient, 1954. 481
- Huber, Toni. “A Tibetan Map of lHo-Kha in the South-eastern Himalayan Borderlands of Tibet.” *Imago Mundi* 44 (1992): 9–23. 654, 655, 656

- Hulbert, Homer B. "An Ancient Map of the World." *Bulletin of the American Geographical Society of New York* 36 (1904): 600–605. Reprinted in *Acta Cartographica* 13 (1972): 172–78. 259
- Hulsewé, A. F. P. *China in Central Asia: The Early Stage, 125 B.C.-A.D. 23*. Introduction by Michael A. N. Loewe. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1979. 512
- Hummel, Arthur. "Atlases of Kwangtung Province." In *Annual Report of the Librarian of Congress for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1938*, 229–31. Washington, D.C.: United States Government Printing Office, 1939. 190
- , ed. *Eminent Chinese of the Ch'ing Period, 1644–1912*. 2 vols. Washington, D.C.: United States Government Printing Office, 1943–44. 305
- Hummel, Siegbert. "Kosmische Strukturpläne der Tibeter." *Geographica Helvetica* 9 (1964): 34–42. 632
- Huntington, Susan L., and John C. Huntington. *Leaves from the Bodhi Tree: The Art of Pala India (8th-12th Centuries) and Its International Legacy*. Seattle: Dayton Art Institute in Association with the University of Washington Press, 1990. 613
- Huttman, William. "On Chinese and European Maps of China." *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society* 14 (1844): 117–27. 27
- Imperial Atlas of India*. Survey of India, 1904; updated 1910. 794
- Imperial Gazetteer of India*. New ed. 26 vols. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1907–9. 791
- Jackson, David P., and Janice A. Jackson. *Tibetan Thangka Painting: Methods and Materials*. London: Serindia Publications, 1984. 616, 617, 621
- Jackson, Roger. "The Tibetan Tshogs Zhing (Field of Assembly): General Notes on Its Function, Structure and Contents." *Asian Philosophy* 2, no. 2 (1992): 157–72. 625, 628
- Jacobson, Esther. "Siberian Roots of the Scythian Stag Image." *Journal of Asian History* 17 (1983): 68–120. 7
- Jacquet, E. "Mélanges malays, javanais et polynésiens." *Nouveau Journal Asiatique*, 2d ser., 9 (1832): 97–132, 222–67. 838
- Jain, Jyotindra. *Painted Myths of Creation: Art and Ritual of an Indian Tribe*. New Delhi: Lalit Kala Akademi, 1984. 19
- Jarves, James Jackson. *A Glimpse at the Art of Japan*. 1876; reprinted Tokyo: Charles E. Tuttle, 1984. 370
- Jensen, Erik. *The Iban and Their Religion*. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1974. 711
- Jeon, Sang-woon (Chŏn Sang'un). *Science and Technology in Korea: Traditional Instruments and Techniques*. Cambridge: MIT Press, 1974. 221, 252, 279, 284, 286, 288, 310, 511, 556, 557, 560, 561, 568, 576, 578, 586
- Jisl, Lumír. *Tibetan Art*. Trans. Ilse Gottheiner. London: Spring Books, 1957. 679
- "John Brian Harley, 1932–1991." *Cartographica* 28, no. 4 (1991): 92–93. xxiii
- Jung, Carl Gustav. *Mandala Symbolism*. Trans. R. F. C. Hull. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1972. 620
- Juynboll, Hendrik Herman. *Borneo*. 2 vols. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1909–10. 708
- Kalinowski, Marc. "Les instruments astro-calendériques des Han et la méthode *liu ren*." *Bulletin de l'École Française d'Extrême-Orient* 72 (1983): 311–419. 115
- Karakhanyan, Grigor Hovhannesi, and Pavel Geworgi Safyan. *Syownik'i zhayrhapatkernerë* (Rock carvings of Syunik). Yerevan, 1970. 2, 3
- Karamustafa, Ahmet T. "Introduction to Islamic Maps." In *The History of Cartography*, ed. J. B. Harley and David Woodward, vol. 2.1 (1992), 3–11. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1987–. 27
- Karlgren, Bernhard. "Glosses on the *Ta Ya* and *Sung Odes*." *Bulletin of the Museum of Far Eastern Antiquities* 18 (1946): 1–198. Reprinted in Karlgren, *Glosses on the Book of Odes*. 72
- . "Legends and Cults in Ancient China." *Bulletin of the Museum of Far Eastern Antiquities*, no. 18 (1946): 199–365. 213
- . "Glosses on the *Book of Documents*." *Bulletin of the Museum of Far Eastern Antiquities* 20 (1948): 39–315. 76
- . *Grammata Serica Recensa*. Stockholm, 1957. Reprinted from the *Bulletin of the Museum of Far Eastern Antiquities* 29 (1957): 1–332. 26, 27
- . *Glosses on the Book of Odes*. Stockholm: Museum of Far Eastern Antiquities, 1964. 72
- , ed. and trans. "The *Book of Documents*." *Bulletin of the Museum of Far Eastern Antiquities* 22 (1950): 1–81. 72, 76
- . *The Book of Odes*. Stockholm: Museum of Far Eastern Antiquities, 1950; reprinted 1974. 72, 516
- Karrow, Robert W., Jr. *Mapmakers of the Sixteenth Century and Their Maps: Bio-bibliographies of the Cartographers of Abraham Ortelius, 1570*. Chicago: Speculum Orbis Press, 1993. 380
- Kashina, T. I. "Semantika ornamentatsii neoliticheskoy keramiki Kitaya" (Semantics of ornamentation of China's Neolithic pottery). In *U istokov tvorchestva* (At the sources of art), 183–202. Novosibirsk: "Nauka," 1978. 11
- Kawamura, Hirotsada. "Kuni-ezu (Provincial Maps) Compiled by the Tokugawa Shogunate in Japan." *Imago Mundi* 41 (1989): 70–75. 397, 471
- Kawamura, Hirotsada, Kazutaka Unno, and Kazuhiko Miyajima. "List of Old Globes in Japan." *Der Globusfreund* 38–39 (1990–91): 173–75. 469, 591
- Keates, John. Review of David Woodward, ed., *Art and Cartography: Six Historical Essays*. *Cartographic Journal* 25 (1988): 179–80. 96
- Keightley, David N. "The Religious Commitment: Shang Theology and the Genesis of Chinese Political Culture." *History of Religions* 17 (February–May 1978): 211–25. 204
- . *Sources of Shang History: The Oracle-Bone Inscriptions of Bronze Age China*. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 1978. 72, 514
- . "The Late Shang State: When, Where, and What?" In *The Origins of Chinese Civilization*, ed. David N. Keightley, 523–64. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 1983. 72
- Kempers, August Johan Bernet. *Ancient Indonesian Art*. Amsterdam: C. P. J. van der Peet, 1959. 697
- Kennedy, Victor. "An Indigenous Early Nineteenth Century Map of Central and Northeast Thailand." In *In Memoriam Phya Anuman Rajadhon: Contributions in Memory of the Late President of the Siam Society*, ed. Tej Bunnag and Michael Smithies, 315–48. Bangkok: Siam Society, 1970. 692, 699, 763, 765
- Keyes, Charles F. "Buddhist Pilgrimage Centers and the Twelve-Year Cycle: Northern Thai Moral Orders in Space and Time." *History of Religions* 15 (1975): 71–89. 777
- Kiang, T. "The Past Orbit of Halley's Comet." *Memoirs of the Royal Astronomical Society* 76 (1972): 27–66. 511
- . "Notes on Traditional Chinese Astronomy." *Observatory* 104 (1984): 19–23. 525
- Kim, Yong-woon. "Structure of Ch'ömsöngdae in the Light of the Choupei Suanchin." *Korea Journal* 14, no. 9 (1974): 4–11. 557
- Kirfel, Willibald. *Die Kosmographie der Inder nach Quellen dargestellt*. Bonn: Kurt Schroeder, 1920; reprinted Hildesheim:

- Georg Olms, 1967; Darmstadt: Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft, 1967. 714
- Kish, George. "The Cartography of Japan during the Middle Tokugawa Era: A Study in Cross-Cultural Influences." *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* 37 (1947): 101–19. 370
- . "Some Aspects of the Missionary Cartography of Japan during the Sixteenth Century." *Imago Mundi* 6 (1949): 39–47. 370, 371, 376
- . *La carte: Image des civilisations*. Paris: Seuil, 1980. 690
- Kitagawa, Kay. "The Map of Hokkaido of G. de Angelis, ca 1621." *Imago Mundi* 7 (1950): 110–14. 376, 444
- Kiyota, Minoru. *Shingon Buddhism: Theory and Practice*. Los Angeles: Buddhist Books International, 1978. 215
- Kjöping, Nils Matson. *Een Kort Beskrifning Vppå Trenne Reesor och Peregrinationer sampt Konungarijket Japan . . . III. Beskrifwes een Reesa till Ost Indien, China och Japan . . . aff Oloff Erickson Willman*. Wisingsborgh, 1667. 391
- Klér, Joseph. "A propos de cartographie mongole." *Bulletin de la Société Royale Belge de Géographie* 24, pts. 1–2 (1956): 26–51. 685
- Kloetzli, W. Randolph. *Buddhist Cosmology, from Single World System to Pure Land: Science and Theology in the Images of Motion and Light*. Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass, 1983. 714, 718
- . "Buddhist Cosmology." In *The Encyclopedia of Religion*, 16 vols., ed. Mircea Eliade, 4:113–19. New York: Macmillan, 1987. 714, 716, 717
- Knechtges, David R., trans. and annotator. *Wen Xuan; or, Selections of Refined Literature*. See Xiao Tong.
- Knobel, E. B. "On a Chinese Planisphere." *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society* 69 (1909): 435–45. 566, 587
- . "Inō Chūkei and the First Survey of Japan." *Geographical Journal* 42 (1913): 246–50. 450
- Koeman, Cornelis. "Die Darstellungsmethoden von Bauten auf alten Karten." *Wolfenbütteler Forschungen* 7 (1980): 147–92. 4
- Kohn, Livia. *Early Chinese Mysticism: Philosophy and Soteriology in the Taoist Tradition*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1992. 215
- Koninklijk Instituut voor de Tropen. *Aanwinsten op ethnografisch en anthropologisch gebied van de Afdeeling Volkenkunde van het Koloniaal Instituut over 1933*. Afdeeling Volkenkunde 6. Amsterdam, 1934. 692, 770, 772, 773
- Koppar, D. H. *Tribal Art of Dangs*. Baroda: Department of Museums, 1971. 19
- Kosasih, Engkos A. "Rock Art in Indonesia." In *Rock Art and Prehistory: Papers Presented to Symposium G of the AURA Congress, Darwin, 1988*, ed. Paul Bahn and Andrée Rosenfeld, 65–77. Oxford: Oxbow Books, 1991. 13
- Kraft, Eva. *Japanische Handschriften und Traditionelle Drucke aus der Zeit vor 1868 in München*. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner, 1986. 352
- Krogt, Peter van der. *Old Globes in the Netherlands: A Catalogue of Terrestrial and Celestial Globes Made prior to 1850 and Preserved in Dutch Collections*. Trans. Willie ten Haken. Utrecht: HES, 1984. 391
- Kšica, Miroslav. *Umění staré Eurasie: Skalní obrazy v SSSR* (The art of ancient Eurasia: Rock pictures in the Soviet Union). Brno: Dům Umění, [1974]. 11, 13, 16, 18
- Kudo, Chohei. "A Summary of My Studies of Girolamo de Angelis' Yezo Map." *Imago Mundi* 10 (1953): 81–86. 376, 444
- Kusch, Heinrich. "Rock Art Discoveries in Southeast Asia: A Historical Summary." *Bollettino del Centro Camuno di Studi Preistorici* 23 (1986): 99–108. 18
- Kusmiadi, Rachmat. "A Brief History of Cartography in Indonesia." Paper presented at the Seventh International Conference on the History of Cartography, Washington, D.C., 7–11 August 1977. 690, 767, 768
- Kvaerne, Per. "Tibet: The Rise and Fall of a Monastic Tradition." In *The World of Buddhism: Buddhist Monks and Nuns in Society and Culture*, ed. Heinz Bechert and Richard Gombrich, 253–70. London: Thames and Hudson, 1984. 614
- . "Peintures tibétaines de la vie de sTon-pa-gčen-rab." *Arts Asiatiques* 41 (1986): 36–81. 638
- Kyakshto, N. B. "Pisanitsa Shaman-Kamnya" (The cliff drawings of Shaman-Kamnya). *Soobshcheniya Gosudarstvennoy Akademii Istorii Materialnoy Kul'tury* (GAIMK: Report of the State Academy for the History of Material Culture), July 1931, 29–30. 20
- Lang, David Marshall. *Armenia: Cradle of Civilization*. 3d corrected ed. London: George Allen and Unwin, 1980. 12
- Lau, D. C., trans. *Mencius*. See Mencius.
- Lauf, Detlef Ingo. *Lhasa: De heilige stad van Tibet en haar omgeving*. Antwerp: Etnografisch Museum van de Stad, 1974. 648
- . *Tibetan Sacred Art: The Heritage of Tantra*. Trans. Ewald Osers. Berkeley, Calif.: Shambhala, 1976. 621, 668, 677
- . *Verborgene Botschaft tibetische Thangkas/Secret Revelation of Tibetan Thangkas*. Freiburg im Breisgau: Aurum, 1976. 629, 638
- . *Secret Doctrines of the Tibetan Books of the Dead*. Trans. Graham Parkes. Boulder, Colo.: Shambhala, 1977. 620, 632
- Laufer, Berthold. "The Wang Ch'uan T'u, a Landscape of Wang Wei." *Ostasiatische Zeitschrift* 1, no. 1 (1912): 28–55. 152
- Law, Bimala Churn. *Rājagṛiha in Ancient Literature*. Memoirs of the Archaeological Survey of India, no. 58. Delhi: Manager of Publications, 1938. 783
- Lebedev, D. M. *Ocherki po Istorii Geografii v Rossii XVIII v. (1725–1800 gg.)* (Essays on the history of geography in Russia in the eighteenth century [1725–1800]). Moscow: Izdatel'stvo Akademii Nauk SSSR, 1957. 445
- Le Comte, Louis Henry. *Nouveaux mémoires sur l'état présent de la Chine*. 2 vols. Paris: Anisson, 1696. 551
- Ledderose, Lothar. "Some Taoist Elements in the Calligraphy of the Six Dynasties." *T'oung Pao* 70 (1984): 246–78. 136
- Ledyard, Gari. "Yamatai." In *Kodansha Encyclopedia of Japan*, 9 vols., 8:305–7. Tokyo: Kodansha International, 1983. 272
- Lee, Sang Hae. "Feng-Shui: Its Context and Meaning." Ph.D. diss., Cornell University, 1986. 216, 217, 218, 219
- Lee, Sherman E. *Chinese Landscape Painting*. Cleveland: Cleveland Museum of Art, 1954. 151
- Leeming, Frank. "Official Landscapes in Traditional China." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient* 23 (1980): 153–204. 125
- Legge, James. *The Chinese Classics*. 5 vols. 1893–95 editions; reprinted Hong Kong: Hong Kong University Press, 1960. 99, 515, 516, 518
- , ed. and trans. *The Four Books*. 1923; reprinted New York: Paragon, 1966. 515
- Leonard, Jane Kate. *Wei Yuan and China's Rediscovery of the Maritime World*. Cambridge: Council on East Asian Studies, Harvard University, 1984. 192
- Le Roux, C. C. F. M. "Boeagineesche zeekaarten van den Indischen Archipel." *Tijdschrift van het Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap*, 2d ser., 52 (1935): 687–714. 692, 697, 776, 832, 833, 834, 836, 838

- Leslie, D. D., and K. H. J. Gardiner. "Chinese Knowledge of Western Asia during the Han." *T'oung Pao* 58 (1982): 254–308. 231
- Lewis, G. Malcolm. "Indian Maps." In *Old Trails and New Directions: Papers of the Third North American Fur Trade Conference*, ed. Carol M. Judd and Arthur J. Ray, 9–23. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1980. 749
- . "The Origins of Cartography." In *The History of Cartography*, ed. J. B. Harley and David Woodward, 1:50–53. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1987–. 1
- Lhalungpa, Lobsang P. *Tibet, the Sacred Realm: Photographs, 1880–1950*. Exhibition catalog, Philadelphia Museum of Art, 20 March–22 May 1983. [Millerton, N.Y.]: Aperture, 1983. 677
- Li, Jicheng. *The Realm of Tibetan Buddhism*. New Delhi: UBS Publishers' Distributors, 1986. 677, 679
- Li, Xueqin. *Eastern Zhou and Qin Civilizations*. Trans. Kwang-chih Chang. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1985. 78, 79
- Liang, Ch'i-ch'ao (Liang Qichao). *Intellectual Trends in the Ch'ing Period*. Trans. with introduction and notes by Immanuel C. Y. Hsü. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1959. 104
- Liao, W. K., trans. *The Complete Works of Han Fei Tzū*. See Han Feizi.
- Libbrecht, Ulrich. *Chinese Mathematics in the Thirteenth Century: The Shu-shu Chiu-chang of Ch'in Chiu-shao*. Cambridge: MIT Press, 1973. 118
- Linschoten, Jan Huygen van. *Itinerario, voyage ofte schipvaert. . . . 5 vols*. The Hague: Nijhoff, 1910–39. Pt. 2, *Reys-Gheschrijf vande navigatien der Portugaloyzers*, 1595. 388
- Liu, Lizhong. *Buddhist Art of the Tibetan Plateau*. Ed. and trans. Ralph Kiggell. Hong Kong: Joint Publishing, 1988. 615, 638, 670, 677, 679, 681
- Liu Xie. *The Literary Mind and the Carving of Dragons*. Trans. Vincent Yu-chung Shih. Hong Kong: Chinese University of Hong Kong, 1983. 133
- Livingstone, David N. "Science, Magic and Religion: A Contextual Reassessment of Geography in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries." *History of Science* 26 (1988): 269–94. 65
- Loebér, J. A. "Merkwaardige kokersversieringen uit de zuider- en oosterafdeeling van Borneo." *Bijdragen tot de Taal-, Land- en Volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indie* 65 (1911): 40–52. 708
- Loehr, Max. "Some Fundamental Issues in the History of Chinese Painting." *Journal of Asian Studies* 23 (1964): 185–93. 135, 166
- . "The Fate of the Ornament in Chinese Art." *Archives of Asian Art* 21 (1967–68): 8–19. 129
- . *Ritual Vessels of Bronze Age China*. New York: Asia Society, 1968. 129
- Loewe, Michael A. N. "Manuscripts Found Recently in China: A Preliminary Survey." *T'oung Pao* 63 (1977): 99–136. 521
- . *Ways to Paradise: The Chinese Quest for Immortality*. London: George Allen and Unwin, 1979. 80, 115, 521
- . "The Han View of Comets." *Bulletin of the Museum of Far Eastern Antiquities* 52 (1980): 1–31. 521
- Longstreet, Stephen, and Ethel Longstreet. *Yoshiwara: The Pleasure Quarters of Old Tokyo*. Tokyo: Yenbooks, 1988. 431
- Lu, Gwei-djen. See Needham, Joseph. *Science and Civilisation in China*.
- Lyons, Elizabeth. Review of Klaus Wenk, *Thailändische Miniaturmalereien*. *Artibus Asiae* 29 (1967): 104–6. 720, 722
- Ma, Chengyuan. "The Splendor of Ancient Chinese Bronzes." In *The Great Bronze Age of China: An Exhibition from the People's Republic of China*, ed. Wen Fong, 1–19. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art, 1980. 130
- Ma Huan. *Ying-yai Sheng-lan: "The Overall Survey of the Ocean's Shores" [1433]*. Ed. and trans. J. V. G. Mills. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1970. 53
- Ma, Laurence J. C. "Peking as a Cosmic City." In *Proceedings of the 30th International Congress of Human Sciences in Asia and North Africa: China 2*, ed. Graciela de la Lama, 141–64. Mexico City: El Colegio de México, 1982. 210
- Maass, Alfred. "Sternkunde und Sterndeuterei im Malaiische Archipel." *Tijdschrift voor Indische Taal-, Land- en Volkenkunde* 64 (1924): 1–172, 347–460, and appendix in 66 (1926): 618–70. 713
- Mabbett, I. W. "The Symbolism of Mount Meru." *History of Religions* 23 (1983): 64–83. 728
- McCune, Shannon. "Some Korean Maps." *Transactions of the Korean Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* 50 (1975): 70–102. 299–301, 307
- . "The Chonha Do—A Korean World Map." *Journal of Modern Korean Studies* 4 (1990): 1–8. 259, 263
- Macdonald, Alexander W., and Anne Vergati Stahl. *Nepalese Art during the Malla Period*. Warminster, Eng.: Aris and Phillips, 1979. 681
- Macdonald, Alexander W., and Pema Tsering. "A Note on Five Tibetan Thañ-kas of the Ge-sar Epic." In *Die Mongolischen Epen: Bezüge, Sinndeutung und Überlieferung (Ein Symposium)*, ed. Walther Heissig, Asiatische Forschungen, vol. 68, 150–57. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz, 1979. 637
- Mackay, A. L. "Kim Su-hong and the Korean Cartographic Tradition." *Imago Mundi* 27 (1975): 27–38. 263, 267, 268, 610, 641
- McMullen, David. *State and Scholars in T'ang China*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1988. 74, 120
- Maeda, Robert J. "Chieh-hua: Ruled-Line Painting in China." *Ars Orientalis* 10 (1975): 123–41. 142
- Maeyama, Yasukatsu. "On the Astronomical Data of Ancient China (ca. -100 ~ +200): A Numerical Analysis (Part 1)." *Archives Internationales d'Histoire des Sciences* 25 (1975): 247–76. 521, 529
- . "The Oldest Star Catalogue of China, Shih Shen's Hsing Ching." In *Prismata: Naturwissenschaftsgeschichtliche Studien*, ed. Yasukatsu Maeyama and W. G. Salzer, 211–45. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner, 1979. 519, 525, 529
- Mailla, Joseph-Anne-Marie de Moyriac de. *Histoire générale de la Chine ou annales de cet empire*. 13 vols. Paris: Grosier, 1777–85. 181, 185, 186
- Major, John S. "The Five Phases, Magic Squares, and Schematic Cosmography." In *Explorations in Early Chinese Cosmology*, ed. Henry Rosemont, Jr., 133–66. Chico, Calif.: Scholars Press, 1984. 110, 207
- Malleret, Louis, and Georges Taboulet, eds. "Foire Exposition de Saigon, Pavillon de l'Histoire, la Cochinchine dans le passé." *Bulletin de la Société des Etudes Indochinoises*, n.s., 17, no. 3 (1942): 1–133. 507
- Mannikka, Eleanor. "Angkor Wat: Meaning through Measurement." Ph.D. diss., University of Michigan, 1985. 479
- Mantegazza, Gaetano Maria. *La Birmania: Relazione Inedita del 1784 del Missionario Barnabita G. M. Mantegazza*. Rome: Ed. A. S., 1950. 698
- March, Benjamin. "Linear Perspective in Chinese Painting." *Eastern Art* 3 (1931): 113–39. 147
- Marchal, Henri. *Guide archéologique aux temples d'Angkor, Angkor Vat, Angkor Thom, et les monuments du petit et du grand circuit*. Paris: G. Van Oest, 1928. 740
- Marchand, Ernesta. "The Panorama of Wu-t'ai Shan as an Example of Tenth Century Cartography." *Oriental Art*, n.s., 22 (1976): 158–73. 152



- Marion, Donald J. "Partial Translation of *Chung-kuo ti-t'u shih kang* by Wang Yung: A Study of Early Chinese Cartography with Added Notes, an Introduction and a Bibliography." M.A. thesis, Graduate Library School, University of Chicago, 1971. 28
- Markham, Clements R., ed. *Narratives of the Mission of George Bogle to Tibet and of the Journey of Thomas Manning to Lhasa*. 1876; reprinted New Delhi: Mañjuśrī Publishing House, 1971. 614, 637
- Martirosyan, A. A. "Sémantique des dessins rupestres des Monts de Guégam (Arménie)." Moscow, 1971. 12
- Martirosyan, A. A., and A. R. Israelyan. *Naskal'nye izobrazheniya Gegamskikh gor* (The rock-carved pictures of the Gegamskiy Khrebet). Yerevan, 1971. 3, 12, 13, 18
- Martzloff, Jean-Claude. *Histoire des mathématiques chinoises*. Paris: Masson, 1988. 111
- Mason, R. H. P., and J. G. Caiger. *A History of Japan*. Melbourne: Cassell Australia, 1976. 356
- Maspero, Henri. "Le protectorat général d'Annam sous les T'ang (I): Essai de géographie historique." *Bulletin de l'Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient* 10 (1910): 539–84. 490, 499, 500, 502, 506
- . "L'astronomie chinoise avant les Han." *T'oung Pao* 26 (1929): 267–356, esp. 269–70. 518, 532
- . "Le Ming-t'ang et la crise religieuse chinoise avant les Han." *Mélanges Chinois et Bouddhiques* 9 (1948–51): 1–70. 212
- Massonau, Chantal. "Le Bhoutan." In *Les royaumes de l'Himalaya: Histoire et civilisation*, 67–116. Paris: Imprimerie Nationale, 1982. 622, 629
- Mather, Richard. "The Landscape Buddhism of the Fifth-Century Poet Hsieh Ling-yün." *Journal of Asian Studies* 18 (1958): 67–79. 136
- Mathpal, Yashodhar. *Prehistoric Rock Paintings of Bhimbetka, Central India*. New Delhi: Abhinav Publications, 1984. 13, 15
- Maung Maung Tin, U, and Thomas Owen Morris. "Mindon Min's Development Plan for the Mandalay Area." *Journal of the Burma Research Society* 49, no. 1 (1966): 29–34. 692, 799, 800, 825
- Meacham, William. *Rock Carvings in Hong Kong*. Hong Kong: Christian Study Centre on Chinese Religion and Culture, 1976. 18
- Meijer, M. J. "A Map of the Great Wall of China." *Imago Mundi* 13 (1956): 110–15. 189
- Mencius. *Mencius*. Trans. D. C. Lau. Harmondsworth, Eng.: Penguin Books, 1970. 205
- Metcalf, Peter. *A Borneo Journey into Death: Berawan Eschatology from Its Rituals*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1982. 703, 709
- Meyer, Jeffrey F. *Peking as a Sacred City*. Taipei: Chinese Association for Folklore, 1976. 212
- . "Feng-Shui of the Chinese City." *History of Religions* 18 (November 1978): 138–55. 217, 221
- Mills, J. V. "Chinese Coastal Maps." *Imago Mundi* 11 (1954): 151–68. 188
- , ed. and trans. *Ying-yai Sheng-lan: "The Overall Survey of the Ocean's Shores" [1433]*. See Ma Huan.
- Mitchell, W. J. Thomas. *Iconology: Image, Text, Ideology*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1986. 1
- Mody, N. H. N. *A Collection of Nagasaki Colour Prints and Paintings*. 1939; reprinted Tokyo: Charles E. Tuttle, 1969. 407, 442, 476
- Mollat du Jourdin, Michel, and Monique de La Roncière. *Les portulans: Cartes marines du XIII<sup>e</sup> au XVII<sup>e</sup> siècle*. Fribourg: Office du Livre, 1984. English edition, *Sea Charts of the Early Explorers: 13th to 17th Century*. Trans. L. le R. Dethan. New York: Thames and Hudson, 1984. 382, 463, 465
- Montanus, Arnoldus. *Gedenkwaerdige gesantschappen der Oost-Indische maatschappy in 't vereenigde Nederland, aan de kaisaren van Japan*. Amsterdam: J. Meurs, 1669. 391
- Müller, Claudius C., and Walter Raunig, eds. *Der Weg zum Dach der Welt*. Innsbruck: Pinguin-Verlag, [1982]. 623, 653, 679
- Müller, G. P. *Voyages et découvertes faites par les Russes le long des côtes de la Mer Glaciale & sur l'Océan Oriental, tant vers le Japon que vers l'Amérique*. 2 vols. Amsterdam: Marc-Michel Rey, 1766. 445
- Munakata, Kiyohiko. *Sacred Mountains in Chinese Art*. Urbana: University of Illinois Press, 1991. 63, 168
- Munro, Neil Gordon. *Prehistoric Japan*. Yokohama, 1911. 12, 13
- Munsterberg, Hugo. *The Japanese Print: A Historical Guide*. Tokyo: Weatherhill, 1982. 410, 424
- . *The Arts of Japan: An Illustrated History*. Tokyo: Charles E. Tuttle, 1985. 365, 370, 424, 435
- Münzer, Verena. *Tod, Seelenreise und Jenseits bei den Ngadju Dajak in Kalimantan*. Lizentiatsarbeit, Universität Zürich, Philosophische Fakultät I, Abt.: Ethnologie. Zurich: published by the author, 1976. 703, 706
- Murdoch, John E. *Antiquity and the Middle Ages*. Album of Science. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1984. 620
- Muroga, Nobuo. "Geographical Exploration by the Japanese." In *The Pacific Basin: A History of Its Geographical Exploration*, ed. Herman R. Friis, 96–105. New York: American Geographical Society, 1967. 443
- . "The Development of Cartography in Japan." In *Old Maps in Japan*, ed. and comp. Nanba Matsutarō, Muroga Nobuo, and Unno Kazutaka, trans. Patricia Murray, 158–76. Ōsaka: Sōgensha, 1973. 351
- Muroga, Nobuo, and Kazutaka Unno. "The Buddhist World Map in Japan and Its Contact with European Maps." *Imago Mundi* 16 (1962): 49–69. 255, 256, 263, 373, 375, 429
- Mus, Paul. *Barabudur: Esquisse d'une histoire du Bouddhisme fondée sur la critique archéologique des textes*. 2 vols. Hanoi: Imprimerie d'Extrême-Orient, 1935. 728
- Myanma swezoun kyan*. 2d ed. 15 vols. Rangoon, 1968. 724
- Nakamura, Hiroshi. "Les cartes du Japon qui servaient de modèle aux cartographes européens au début des relations de l'Occident avec le Japon." *Monumenta Nipponica* 2, no. 1 (1939): 100–123. 370, 371
- . "Old Chinese World Maps Preserved by the Koreans." *Imago Mundi* 4 (1947): 3–22. 255, 262, 610, 642, 643
- . *East Asia in Old Maps*. Tokyo: Centre for East Asian Cultural Studies, 1962. 610, 829
- . "The Japanese Portolanos of Portuguese Origin in the XVIIth and XVIIth Centuries." *Imago Mundi* 18 (1964): 24–44. 381, 383, 384, 385, 463, 465
- Nakayama, Shigeru. "Characteristics of Chinese Astrology." *Isis* 57 (1966): 442–54. 539
- . *A History of Japanese Astronomy: Chinese Background and Western Impact*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1969. 118, 355, 367, 393, 404, 432, 433, 434, 435, 450, 579, 588, 596
- . *Academic and Scientific Traditions in China, Japan, and the West*. Trans. Jerry Dusenbury. Tokyo: University of Tokyo Press, 1984. 89
- Nanba Matsutarō, Muroga Nobuo, and Unno Kazutaka, eds. and comps. *Old Maps in Japan*. Trans. Patricia Murray. Ōsaka: Sōgensha, 1973. 351, 373, 380, 388, 404, 407, 411, 412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 423, 426, 429, 439, 441, 447, 453, 465, 473, 476
- Nebenzahl, Kenneth. *Atlas of Columbus and the Great Discoveries*. Chicago: Rand McNally, 1990. 742

- Nebesky-Wojkowitz, René de. *Oracles and Demons of Tibet: The Cult and Iconography of the Tibetan Protective Deities*. The Hague: Mouton, 1956. 632
- Needham, Joseph. *Science and Civilisation in China*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1954–.
- Vol. 1, *Introductory Orientations* (1954). With Wang Ling. 512
- Vol. 2, *History of Scientific Thought* (1956). With Wang Ling. 145, 216, 220, 265
- Vol. 3, *Mathematics and the Sciences of the Heavens and the Earth* (1959). With Wang Ling. 10, 11, 28, 48, 57, 83, 110, 113, 118, 124, 125, 164, 170, 184, 186, 207, 246, 252, 253, 262, 289, 355, 511, 515, 517, 518, 521, 522, 525, 529, 530, 531, 532, 536, 541, 543, 550, 551, 587
- Vol. 4, pt. 3, *Physics and Physical Technology: Civil Engineering and Nautics* (1971). With Wang Ling and Lu Gwei-djen. 142, 555
- Vol. 5, pt. 1, *Chemistry and Chemical Technology: Paper and Printing* (1985). By Tsien Tsuen-hsuei. 137
- Vol. 6, *Biology and Biological Technology*, pt. 2, *Agriculture* (1984). By Francesca Bray. 78
- Needham, Joseph, and Gwei-djen Lu. “A Korean Astronomical Screen of the Mid-Eighteenth Century from the Royal Palace of the Yi Dynasty (Chosŏn Kingdom, 1392–1910).” *Physis* 8 (1966): 137–62. 532, 567
- Needham, Joseph, Wang Ling, and Derek J. de Solla Price. *Heavenly Clockwork: The Great Astronomical Clocks of Medieval China*. 2d ed. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1986. 522, 530, 531, 533, 541, 542, 550, 585
- Needham, Joseph, et al. *The Hall of Heavenly Records: Korean Astronomical Instruments and Clocks, 1380–1780*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1986. 252, 253, 286, 288, 511, 567, 568, 574, 576, 578, 596
- Neild, Ralph, H. F. Searle, and J. A. Steward. *Burma Gazetteer, Kyaukse District*. Vol. A. Rangoon: Government Printing and Stationery, 1925. 821
- Nelson, Howard. “Maps from Old Cathay.” *Geographical Magazine* 47 (1975): 702–11. 268
- Nemeth, David J. “A Cross-Cultural Cosmographic Interpretation of Some Korean Geomancy Maps.” In *Introducing Cultural and Social Cartography*, comp. and ed. Robert A. Rundstrom. Monograph 44. *Cartographica* 30, no. 1 (1993): 85–97. 283
- Neumayer, Erwin. *Prehistoric Indian Rock Paintings*. Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1983. 3, 4, 14, 15, 17, 18, 21
- Neven, Armand. *Etudes d'art lamaïque et de l'Himalaya*. Brussels: Oyez, 1978. 623, 635, 637
- Ngapo Ngawang Jigmei et al. *Tibet*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1981. 679
- Ngô Sĩ Liên (fifteenth century). *Đại-Việt sử-ký toàn-thư*. 3 vols. Ed. Ch'ên Ching-ho. Tokyo, 1984–86. 479, 481, 482, 490
- Nguyễn Khắc Viện. *Vietnam: A Long History*. Hanoi: Foreign Languages Publishing House, 1987. 484
- Nguyen Thanh-nha. *Tableau économique du Viet Nam aux XVII<sup>e</sup> et XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècles*. Paris: Editions Cujas, 1970. 484, 490, 493
- Nguyễn Thế Anh. “La réforme de l'impôt foncier de 1875 au Viet-Nam.” *Bulletin de l'Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient* 78 (1991): 287–96. 507
- Nguyễn Trãi. “Dư địa chí” (Geographical record). In *Nguyễn Trãi Toàn Tập* (Complete collection of the works of Nguyễn Trãi), 186–227. Hanoi, 1969. 481
- Ñi-ma-grags-pa. *Sgra yi don sdeb snañ gsal sgron me bźugs so* (Tibetan Zhang-zhung dictionary). Reprinted Delhi, 1965. 638, 640
- Nivat, Dhani. “The Gilt Lacquer Screen in the Audience Hall of Dusit.” *Artibus Asiae* 24 (1961): 275–82. 728
- Nivison, David S. “The Origin of the Chinese Lunar Lodge System.” In *World Archaeoastronomy*, ed. A. F. Aveni, 203–18. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1989. 518
- Nōda, Chūryō. *An Inquiry concerning the Astronomical Writings Contained in the Li-chi Yüeh-ling*. Kyōto: Kyōto Institute, Academy of Oriental Culture, 1938. 519
- Noma, Saburō. “Earthquake Map of Japan, 1624.” *Geographical Reports of Tokyo Metropolitan University* 9 (1974): 97–106. 410
- Norwick, Brahm. “Locating Tibet—The Maps.” In *Tibetan Studies: Proceedings of the 4th Seminar of the International Association for Tibetan Studies, Schloss Hohenkammer, Munich, 1985*, ed. Helga Uebach and Jampa L. Panglung, 301–20. Munich: Kommission für Zentralasiatische Studien, Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1988. 609
- . “Modern Mapping of Tibet: A Cautionary Tale.” Paper presented at the 6th IATS Seminar, August 1992. 609
- . “Why Tibet Disappeared from ‘Scientific’ 16th-17th Century European Maps.” In *Tibetan Studies: Proceedings of the 5th Seminar of the International Association for Tibetan Studies, Narita, 1989*, ed. Ihara Shōren and Yamaguchi Zuihō, 633–44. Narita: Naritatan Shinshoji, 1992. 609
- Novgorodova, E. A. *Alte Kunst der Mongolei*. Trans. Lisa Schirmer. Leipzig: E. A. Seemann, 1980. 6, 8, 9, 10, 21
- . *Mir petroglifov Mongolii* (The world of Mongolian petroglyphs). Moscow: Nauka, 1984. 6, 8, 21
- Nunn, G. Raymond, ed. *Asia and Oceania: A Guide to Archival and Manuscript Sources in the United States*. 5 vols. New York: Mansell, 1985. 478
- Okladnikov, A. P. *Ancient Population of Siberia and Its Cultures*. Cambridge: Peabody Museum, 1959. 7, 9, 12, 13
- . *Olen' zolotyie roga* (Deer with the golden antlers). Leningrad, 1964. 7
- . “The Petroglyphs of Siberia.” *Scientific American* 221, no. 2 (1969): 78–82. 7
- . *Yakutia before Its Incorporation into the Russian State*. Ed. Henry N. Michael. Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1970. 20
- . *Der Hirsch mit dem goldenen Geweih: Vorgeschichtliche Felsbilder sibiriens*. Wiesbaden: F. A. Brockhaus, 1972. 7, 9, 21
- . *Petroglify Mongolii*. Leningrad: Nauka, 1981. 8, 21
- Okladnikov, A. P., and A. I. Martynov. *Sokrovishcha tomskikh pisanits* (Treasures of the Tomsk petroglyphs). Moscow, 1972. 20
- Okladnikov, A. P., and V. D. Zaporozhskaya. *Petroglify Zabaykal'ya*. 2 vols. Leningrad: Nauka, 1969–70. 8, 9, 21
- Oldham, Charles E. A. W. “Some Remarks on the Models of the Bodhi Gaya Temple Found at Nar-thang.” *Journal of the Bihar and Orissa Research Society* 23 (1937): 418–28. 613
- Olschak, Blanche Christine. *Ancient Bhutan: A Study on Early Buddhism in the Himālayas*. Zurich: Swiss Foundation for Alpine Research, 1979. 622
- . *The Dragon Kingdom: Images of Bhutan*. Boston: Shambhala, 1988. 622
- Olschak, Blanche Christine, Augusto Gansser, and Andreas Gruschke. *Himalayas*. New York: Facts on File, 1987. 659, 681
- Olschak, Blanche Christine, and Geshe Thupten Wangyal. *Mystic Art of Ancient Tibet*. 1973. Boston: Shambhala, 1987. 616, 622, 623, 638, 659, 679
- Olson, Eleanor. “The Wheel of Existence.” *Oriental Art*, n.s., 9 (1963): 204–9. 625

- Ong, Walter J. *Orality and Literacy: The Technologizing of the Word*. London: Methuen, 1982. 134
- Ossenbruggen, F. D. E. van. "De oorsprong van het Javaansche begrip Montjâ-pat, in verband met primitieve classificaties" (The origins of the Javanese concept of *Moncâ-pat* in connection with primitive classifications). *Verslagen en Mededeelingen der Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen, Afdeling Letterkunde*, 5th ser., pt. 3 (1918): 6–44. 772
- Ôtani, Ryôkichi. *Tadataka Inô, the Japanese Land-Surveyor*. Trans. Kazue Sugimura. Tokyo: Iwanami Shoten, 1932. 450, 453
- Oxnam, Robert B. *Ruling from Horseback: Manchu Politics in the Oboi Regency, 1661–1669*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1975. 177
- Pagès, Léon. *Histoire de la religion chrétienne au Japon, depuis 1598 jusqu'à 1651*. 2 vols. Paris: C. Douuiol, 1869–70. 381, 391
- Pal, Pratapaditya. *The Arts of Nepal*. Pt. 2, *Painting*. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1978. 663, 664
- . *Art of Nepal: A Catalogue of the Los Angeles County Museum of Art Collection*. Berkeley: Los Angeles County Museum of Art in association with University of California Press, 1985. 613, 616
- Pan, Nai, and Wang De-chang. "The Huang-You Star of the Song Dynasty—A Chinese Star List of the Early Medieval Period." *Chinese Astronomy and Astrophysics* 5 (1981): 441–48. 548, 558
- Pandya, Vishvajit. "Movement and Space: Andamanese Cartography." *American Ethnologist* 17 (1990): 775–97. 796
- Papinot, E. *Historical and Geographical Dictionary of Japan*. 1910; reprinted Ann Arbor, Mich.: Overbeck, 1948. 355, 362, 366, 367, 382, 383, 450
- Pargiter, F. E. "An Indian Game: Heaven or Hell." *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland*, 1916, 539–42. 628
- Park, Seong-rae. "Portents and Neo-Confucian Politics in Korea, 1392–1519." *Journal of Social Sciences and Humanities* 49 (1979): 53–117. 512, 558
- Parkin, Harry. *Batak Fruit of Hindu Thought*. Calcutta: Christian Literature Society, 1978. 711, 712
- Parmentier, Henri. *L'art du Laos*. 2 vols. Paris: Imprimerie Nationale; Hanoi: Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient, 1954. 727
- Parsamian, E. S. "Astronomical Notes from Prague." *Sky and Telescope*, November 1967, 297. 12
- Passin, Herbert. *Society and Education in Japan*. New York: Teachers College Press, Columbia University, 1965. 407
- Patris, Charles, and L. Cadière. *Les Tombeaux de Hué: Gia-Long*. Hanoi: Imprimerie d'Extrême-Orient, 1923. 508
- Paulides, H. "Oude en nieuwe kunst op Bali, tegen den achtergrond van het Westen." *Cultureel Indië* 2 (1940): 169–85. 771
- Pearn, B. R. "The Burmese Embassy to Vietnam, 1823–24." *Journal of the Burma Research Society* 47, no. 1 (1964): 149–57. 698, 789
- Pepper, Stephen C. *World Hypotheses: A Study in Evidence*. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 1942. 145
- Pfister, Aloys. *Notices biographiques et bibliographiques sur les Jésuites de l'ancienne mission de Chine, 1552–1773*. 2 vols. Shanghai: Mission Press, 1932–34. 254, 551
- Phillimore, Reginald Henry. "An Early Map of the Malay Peninsula." *Imago Mundi* 13 (1956): 175–79. 692, 697, 829, 831
- Phillips, George. "The Seaports of India and Ceylon, Described by Chinese Voyagers of the Fifteenth Century, Together with an Account of Chinese Navigation." *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society, North China Branch* 20 (1885): 209–26. 555
- Pingree, David, and Patrick Morrissey. "On the Identification of the *Yogatârās* of the Indian *Nakṣatras*." *Journal for the History of Astronomy* 20 (1989): 99–119. 526
- Pires, Thome. *The Suma Oriental of Tomé Pires . . . and The Book of Francisco Rodrigues*. . . . Ed. and trans. Armando Cortesão. 2 vols. London: Hakluyt Society, 1944. 828
- Plutschow, Herbert E. *Historical Nagasaki*. Tokyo: Japan Times, 1983. 377, 393, 432, 440
- . *Historical Nara*. Tokyo: Japan Times, 1983. 359, 373
- Pokora, Timoteus. "Pre-Han Literature." In *Essays on the Sources for Chinese History*, ed. Donald D. Leslie, Colin Mackerras, and Wang Gungwu, 23–35. Canberra: Australian National University Press, 1973. 516
- Pommaret-Imaeda, Françoise, and Yoshiro Imaeda. *Bhutan: A Kingdom of the Eastern Himalayas*. Trans. Ian Noble. Boston: Shambhala, 1985. 622
- Poppe, Nicholas. "Renat's Kalmuck Maps." *Imago Mundi* 12 (1955): 157–59. 682
- Porkert, Manfred. *The Theoretical Foundations of Chinese Medicine: Systems of Correspondence*. Cambridge: MIT Press, 1974. 136
- The Potala Palace of Tibet*. Comp. Cultural Relics Administration Committee, Tibet Autonomous Region. Shanghai: People's Art Publishing House, 1982. 656
- Potter, Jack M. "Wind, Water, Bones and Souls: The Religious World of the Cantonese Peasant." *Journal of Oriental Studies* 8 (1970): 139–53. 220
- Powell, Joseph Michael. *Mirrors of the New World: Images and Image-Makers in the Settlement Process*. Folkestone, Eng.: Dawson; Hamden, Conn.: Archon Books, 1977. 20
- Pranavānanda, Swami. *Kailās-Mānārōvar*. Calcutta: S. P. League, 1949. 659
- Prasad, Sri Nandan, ed. *Catalogue of the Historical Maps of the Survey of India (1700–1900)*. New Delhi: National Archives of India, [ca. 1975]. 789
- Prescott, John Robert Victor. *Map of Mainland Asia by Treaty*. Carlton, Victoria: Melbourne University Press, 1975. 194
- Pullé, Francesco L. *La cartografia antica dell'India*. Studi Italiani di Filologia Indo-Iranica, Anno IV, vol. 4. Florence: Tipografia G. Carnesecchi e Figli, 1901. 608
- Pulleyblank, Edwin G. "Chinese and Indo-Europeans." *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland*, 1966, 9–39. 512
- . *Lexicon of Reconstructed Pronunciation in Early Middle Chinese, Late Middle Chinese, and Early Mandarin*. Vancouver: UBC Press, 1991. 26
- Pye, Norman, and W. G. Beasley. "An Undescribed Manuscript Copy of Inô Chûkei's Map of Japan." *Geographical Journal* 117 (1951): 178–87. 450, 453
- Quirino, Carlos. *Philippine Cartography (1320–1899)*. 2d rev. ed. Amsterdam: Nico Israel, 1963. 692, 741
- Ramaswami, N. S. "Prehistoric Rock Paintings Discovered in Tamil Nadu." *Indian News*, 6 February 1984, 7. 3
- Ramming, M. "The Evolution of Cartography in Japan." *Imago Mundi* 2 (1937): 17–22. 351, 362, 363
- Ravenhill, William. "John Brian Harley." *Transactions of the Institute of British Geographers*, n.s., 17 (1992): 120–25. xxiii
- Rawson, Philip. *The Art of Southeast Asia*. London: Thames and Hudson, 1967. 694
- Renard, Louis. *Atlas de la navigation et du commerce qui se fait dans toutes les parties du monde*. Amsterdam, 1715. 434

- Revel, Nicole. *Fleurs de paroles: Histoire naturelle Palawan*. 3 vols. Paris: Editions Peeters, 1990. Vol. 2, *La maîtrise d'un savoir et l'art d'une relation*. 713, 715
- Reynolds, Craig J. "Buddhist Cosmography in Thai History, with Special Reference to Nineteenth-Century Culture Change." *Journal of Asian Studies* 35 (1976): 203–20. 696, 698, 720, 722, 723
- Reynolds, Frank E., and Mani B. Reynolds. *Three Worlds according to King Ruang: A Thai Buddhist Cosmology*. Berkeley, Calif.: Asian Humanities Press, 1982. 696, 720, 721, 722, 723, 729, 730, 733, 738
- Reynolds, Valrae. *Tibet: A Lost World*. Exhibition catalog for the Newark Museum Collection of Tibetan Art and Ethnography. New York: American Federation of Arts, 1978. 667, 679
- Rhie, Marilyn M., and Robert A. F. Thurman. *Wisdom and Compassion: The Sacred Art of Tibet*. San Francisco: Asian Art Museum, 1991. 624, 632, 648
- Riccardi, Theodore, Jr. "Some Preliminary Remarks on a Newari Painting of Svayambhūnāth." *Journal of the American Oriental Society* 93 (1973): 335–40. 661–63, 681
- Ricci, Matteo. *Storia dell'introduzione del Cristianesimo in Cina*. 3 vols. Ed. Pasquale M. d'Elia. Fonti Ricciane: Documenti Originali concernenti Matteo Ricci e la Storia delle Prime Relazioni tra l'Europa e la Cina (1579–1615). Rome: Libreria dello Stato, 1942–49. 120, 174, 175, 404
- . *China in the Sixteenth Century: The Journals of Matthew Ricci, 1583–1610*. Trans. Louis J. Gallagher from the Latin version of Nicolas Trigault. New York: Random House, 1953. 120, 137, 138, 171, 172, 174, 550, 569
- Rickett, W. Allyn, trans. *Guanzi: Political, Economic, and Philosophical Essays from Early China*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1985–. 27, 73
- Ripa, Matteo. *Memoirs of Father Ripa, during Thirteen Years' Residence at the Court of Peking in the Service of the Emperor of China*. Trans. and ed. Fortunato Prandi. London: John Murray, 1846. 181, 185, 186, 299
- Robertson, Maureen. "Periodization in the Arts and Patterns of Change in Traditional Chinese Literary History." In *Theories of the Arts in China*, ed. Susan Bush and Christian Murck, 3–26. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1983. 135
- Robinson, Arthur H., and Barbara Bartz Petchenik. *The Nature of Maps: Essays toward Understanding Maps and Mapping*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1976. 96
- Rodgers, Susan. "Batak Religion." In *The Encyclopedia of Religion*, 16 vols., ed. Mircea Eliade, 2:81–83. New York: Macmillan, 1987. 702
- Rogers, Michael C. "Sung-Koryō Relations: Some Inhibiting Factors." *Oriens* 11 (1958): 194–202. 241
- . "Factionalism and Koryō Policy under the Northern Sung." *Journal of the American Oriental Society* 79 (1959): 16–25. 241
- . "The Regularization of Koryō-Chin Relations (1116–1131)." *Central Asiatic Journal* 6 (1961): 51–84. 278
- . "P'yōnnyōn T'ongnok: The Foundation Legend of the Koryō State." *Korean Studies* 4 (1982–83): 3–72. 277, 278
- Roszbach, Sarah. *Feng Shui: The Chinese Art of Placement*. New York: E. P. Dutton, 1983. 216, 220
- Rowley, George. *Principles of Chinese Painting*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1959. 147
- Rudolph, Richard C., ed. *Chinese Archaeological Abstracts*. Monumenta Archaeologica, vol. 6. Los Angeles: Institute of Archaeology, University of California, 1978. 4
- Rufus, W. Carl. "The Celestial Planisphere of King Yi Tai-jo." *Transactions of the Korea Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* 4, pt. 3 (1913): 23–72. 556, 560, 561
- . "Korea's Cherished Astronomical Chart." *Popular Astronomy* 23 (1915): 193–98. 561
- . "Astronomy in Korea." *Transactions of the Korea Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* 26 (1936): 4–48. 556, 559, 560, 561, 563, 568
- Rufus, W. Carl, and Celia Chao. "A Korean Star Map." *Isis* 35 (1944): 316–26. 561, 566
- Rufus, W. Carl, and Won-chul Lee. "Marking Time in Korea." *Popular Astronomy* 44 (1936): 252–57. 252
- Rufus, W. Carl, and Hsing-chih Tien. *The Soochow Astronomical Chart*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press, 1945. 89, 124, 545, 546, 547
- Rydh, Hanna. "On Symbolism in Mortuary Ceramics." *Bulletin of the Museum of Far Eastern Antiquities* 1 (1929): 71–120 and plates. 13
- Rykwert, Joseph. *The Idea of a Town: The Anthropology of Urban Form in Rome, Italy and the Ancient World*. London: Faber and Faber, 1976. 10
- Samutphāp traiphūm burān chabap Krung Thon Buri/Buddhist Cosmology Thonburi Version*. Bangkok: Khana Kammakān Phīchāranā lā Chatphim 'Ēkkasān thāng Prawattisāt, Samnak Nāyok Ratthamontri, 1982. 720, 729, 730
- Sayang Sečen (Ssanang Ssetsen). *Erdeni-yin Tobči: Mongolian Chronicle*. 4 vols. Ed. Antoine Mostaert. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1956. 685
- Sande, Eduardo de. *De missione legatorum Iaponensium . . . Macao*, 1590; reprinted 1935. 377
- Sangermano, Vincenzo. *A Description of the Burmese Empire Compiled Chiefly from Native Documents*. Trans. and ed. William Tandy. Rome: Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland, 1833. 698
- Sāṅkṛityāyana, Rāhula. "Second Search of Sanskrit Palm-Leaf MSS. in Tibet." *Journal of the Bihar and Orissa Research Society* 23 (1937): 1–57. 612–13
- Sansom, George B. *A History of Japan*. 3 vols. Stanford: Stanford University Press, 1958–63. 354, 355, 359, 361, 371, 379, 386, 387, 396, 432, 433, 434, 436, 438, 445
- . *Japan: A Short Cultural History*. 2d rev. ed. New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1962. 410
- . *The Western World and Japan: A Study in the Interaction of European and Asiatic Cultures*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1962. 376, 377
- Sanson d'Abbeville, Nicolas. *L'Asie en plusieurs cartes nouvelles et exactes*. Paris, 1652. 389
- Santarém, Manuel Francisco de Barros e Sousa, Viscount of. *Atlas composé de mappemondes, de portulans et de cartes hydrographiques et historiques depuis le VI<sup>e</sup> jusqu'au XVII<sup>e</sup> siècle*. 3 vols. Paris, 1849. Facsimile ed., *Atlas de Santarém*, with explanatory text by Helen Wallis and A. H. Sijmons. Amsterdam: R. Muller, 1985. 829
- . *Essai sur l'histoire de la cosmographie et de la cartographie pendant la Moyen-Age et sur les progrès de la géographie après les grandes découvertes du XV<sup>e</sup> siècle*. 3 vols. Paris: Maulde et Renou, 1849–52. 607
- Schafer, Edward H. "An Ancient Chinese Star Map." *Journal of the British Astronomical Association* 87 (1977): 162. 549
- . *Pacing the Void: T'ang Approaches to the Stars*. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 1977. 512, 537, 539
- Schärer, Hans. "Die Vorstellungen der Ober- und Unterwelt bei den Ngadju Dajak von Süd-Borneo." *Cultureel Indië* 4 (1942): 73–81. 693, 703

- . *Die Gottesidee der Ngadju Dajak in Süd-Borneo*. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1946. English translation, *Ngaju Religion: The Conception of God among a South Borneo People*. Trans. Rodney Needham. The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff, 1963. 693, 703, 705, 706, 710
- . *Der Totenkult der Ngadju Dajak in Süd-Borneo*. 2 vols. Verhandlungen van het Koninklijk Instituut voor Taal-, Land- en Volkenkunde, vol. 51, pts. 1–2. The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff, 1966. 703
- Schilder, Günter. *Australia Unveiled: The Share of the Dutch Navigators in the Discovery of Australia*. Trans. Olaf Richter. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1976. 253
- . “Willem Jansz. Blaeu’s Wall Map of the World, on Mercator’s Projection, 1606–07, and Its Influence.” *Imago Mundi* 31 (1979): 36–54. 380
- . *Three World Maps by François van den Hoeye of 1661, Willem Janszoon (Blaeu) of 1607, Claes Janszoon Visscher of 1650*. Amsterdam: Nico Israel, 1981. 380
- Schipper, Kristofer M., and Wang Hsiu-huei. “Progressive and Regressive Time Cycles in Taoist Ritual.” In *Time, Science, and Society in China and the West*, Study of Time, vol. 5, ed. J. T. Fraser, N. Lawrence, and F. C. Haber, 185–205. Amherst: University of Massachusetts Press, 1986. 215
- Schlagintweit, Emil. *Buddhism in Tibet, Illustrated by Literary Documents and Objects of Religious Worship, with an Account of the Buddhist Systems Preceding It in India*. 1863. London: Susil Gupta, 1968. 632, 634
- Schlagintweit-Sakünlünski, Hermann von, Adolphe von Schlagintweit, and Robert von Schlagintweit. *Results of a Scientific Mission to India and High Asia*. Vol. 4. Leipzig: Brockhaus; London: Trübner, 1863. 609, 660, 661
- Schlegel, Gustave. *Uranographie chinoise; ou, Preuves directes que l’astronomie primitive est originaire de la Chine, et qu’elle a été empruntée par les anciens peuples occidentaux à la sphère chinoise*. 2 vols. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1875; reprinted Taipei: Chengwen Chubanshe, 1967. 511
- Schleiermacher, Friedrich D. E. “*The Hermeneutics*: Outline of the 1819 Lectures.” Trans. Jan Wojcik and Roland Haas. *New Literary History* 10 (1978): 1–16. 127
- Schuessler, Axel. *A Dictionary of Early Zhou Chinese*. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press, 1987. 26, 27
- Schulz, Juergen. “Jacopo de’ Barbari’s View of Venice: Map Making, City Views, and Moralized Geography before the Year 1500.” *Art Bulletin* 60 (1978): 425–74. 91
- Schurhammer, Georg, and J. Wicki, eds. *Epistolae S. Francisci Xaverii aliaque eius scripta*. 2 vols. Rome, 1944–45. 377
- Schütte, Joseph F. “Drei Unterrichtsbücher für japanische Jesuitenprediger aus dem XVI. Jahrhundert.” *Archivum Historicum Societatis Iesu* 8 (1939): 223–56. 393
- . “Map of Japan by Father Girolamo de Angelis.” *Imago Mundi* 9 (1952): 73–78. 376, 444
- . “Ignacio Moreira of Lisbon, Cartographer in Japan 1590–1592.” *Imago Mundi* 16 (1962): 116–28. 376, 389
- . “Japanese Cartography at the Court of Florence: Robert Dudley’s Maps of Japan, 1606–1636.” *Imago Mundi* 23 (1969): 29–58. 388, 389
- , ed. *Monumenta historica Japoniae*. Rome, 1975–. 380
- Schüttler, Günter. *Die letzten tibetischen Orakelpriester: Psychiatrisch-neurologische Aspekte*. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner, 1971. 615
- Schwartzberg, Joseph E. Section on South Asian Cartography in *The History of Cartography*, ed. J. B. Harley and David Woodward, vol. 2.1 (1992). Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1987–. “Cosmographical Mapping,” 332–87. 371, 526, 622, 632, 634, 693, 702, 712, 714, 717, 727, 733, 738, 739
- “Geographical Mapping,” 338–493. 609, 783
- “Introduction to South Asian Cartography,” 295–331. 607, 608, 613
- “Nautical Maps,” 494–503. 832
- , ed. *A Historical Atlas of South Asia*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1978. 641, 733, 781, 783
- Sebes, Joseph. *The Jesuits and the Sino-Russian Treaty of Nerchinsk (1689): The Diary of Thomas Pereira, S.J.* Rome: Institutum Historicum S.I., 1961. 194
- Ser-Odzhav, N. *Bayanligiyn Khadny Zurag* (Rock drawings of Bayan-Lig). Ed. D. Dorj. Ulan Bator, 1987. 2, 3
- Shagdarsurung. See Chagdarsurung, Ts.
- Shah, Iqbal Ali. *Nepal: The Home of the Gods*. London: Sampson Low, Marston, [1938]. 648
- Sharma, R. K., and Rahman Ali. *Archaeology of Bhopal Region*. Delhi: Agam Kala Prakashan, 1980. 13
- Sher, Ya. A. *Petroglify Sredney i Tsentral’noy Azii* (Petroglyphs of Middle and Central Asia). Moscow: Nauka, 1980. 6
- Shih, Vincent Yu-chung, trans. *The Literary Mind and the Carving of Dragons*. See Liu Xie.
- Shirley, Rodney W. *The Mapping of the World: Early Printed World Maps, 1472–1700*. London: Holland Press, 1983. 380
- Shore, A. F. “Egyptian Cartography.” In *The History of Cartography*, ed. J. B. Harley and David Woodward, 1:117–29. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1987–. 13
- Shorto, H. L. “The Planets, the Days of the Week and the Points of the Compass: Orientation Symbolism in ‘Burma.’” In *Natural Symbols in South East Asia*, ed. G. B. Milner, 152–64. London: School of Oriental and African Studies, 1978. 738
- Siebold, Philipp Franz von. *Nippon, Archiv zur Beschreibung von Japan und dessen Neben- und Schutzländern*. 4 vols. Leiden, 1832–[54?]. 439, 440
- . *Manners and Customs of the Japanese in the Nineteenth Century*. 1841; reprinted Tokyo: Charles E. Tuttle, 1985. 436, 438, 440
- Siikala, A. L. “Finnish Rock Art, Animal Ceremonialism and Shamanic Worldview.” In *Shamanism in Eurasia*, 2 vols., ed. Mihály Hoppál, 1:67–84. Göttingen: Edition Herodot, 1984. 13
- Sima Qian. *Les mémoires historiques de Se-Ma Ts’ien*. 5 vols. Trans. Edouard Chavannes. Paris: Leroux, 1895–1905. 513
- . *Records of the Grand Historian of China*. 2 vols. Trans. Burton Watson. New York: Columbia University Press, 1961. 128, 129
- Sinaga, Anicetus B. *The Toba-Batak High God: Transcendence and Immanence*. Saint Augustin, West Germany: Anthropos Institute, 1981. 712
- Sivin, Nathan. *Cosmos and Computation in Early Chinese Mathematical Astronomy*. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1969. 88
- . “Shen Kua.” In *Dictionary of Scientific Biography*, 16 vols., ed. Charles Coulston Gillispie, 12:369–93. New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 1970–80. 83, 87
- . “Wang Hsi-shan.” In *Dictionary of Scientific Biography*, 16 vols., ed. Charles Coulston Gillispie, 14:159–68. New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 1970–80. 104
- . “Copernicus in China.” In *Colloquia Copernicana 2: Etudes sur l’audience de la théorie héliocentrique*, Studia Copernicana 6, 63–122. Warsaw: Zakład Narodowy im. Ossolińskich, 1973. 186, 200
- . “Why the Scientific Revolution Did Not Take Place in China—Or Didn’t It?” *Chinese Science* 5 (1982): 45–66. 122
- . “On the Limits of Empirical Knowledge in the Traditional Chinese Sciences.” In *Time, Science, and Society in China and the West*, Study of Time, vol. 5, ed. J. T. Fraser, N. Lawrence, and F.

- C. Haber, 151–69. Amherst: University of Massachusetts Press, 1986. 137
- . “Science and Medicine in Imperial China—The State of the Field.” *Journal of Asian Studies* 47 (1988): 41–90. 96, 122
- Skeat, Walter William. *Malay Magic: Being an Introduction to the Folklore and Popular Religion of the Malay Peninsula*. 1900; reprinted London: Macmillan, 1960. 702, 711
- Skeat, Walter William, and Charles Otto Blagden. *Pagan Races of the Malay Peninsula* 2 vols. London: Macmillan, 1906. 795
- Skinner, G. William. “The Structure of Chinese History.” *Journal of Asian Studies* 44 (1985): 271–92. 24
- Skinner, Stephen. *The Living Earth Manual of Feng-Shui: Chinese Geomancy*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1982. 215, 220, 221, 222
- Sleeswyk, André Wegener. “Reconstruction of the South-Pointing Chariots of the Northern Sung Dynasty: Escapement and Differential Gearing in 11th Century China.” *Chinese Science* 2 (1977): 4–36. 115
- Slusser, Mary Shepherd. “Serpents, Sages, and Sorcerers in Cleveland.” *Bulletin of the Cleveland Museum of Art* 66, no. 2 (1979): 67–82. 609, 657, 670
- . *Nepal Mandala: A Cultural Study of the Kathmandu Valley*. 2 vols. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1982. 609, 613, 628, 657, 663, 664, 670, 679, 681
- . “On a Sixteenth-Century Pictorial Pilgrim’s Guide from Nepal.” *Archives of Asian Art* 38 (1985): 6–36. 609, 664, 670, 677, 681
- . “The Cultural Aspects of Newar Painting.” In *Heritage of the Kathmandu Valley: Proceedings of an International Conference in Lübeck, June 1985*, ed. Niels Gutschow and Axel Michaels, 13–27. Saint Augustin: VGH Wissenschaftsverlag, 1987. 609, 663, 664, 670, 674, 677, 681
- Smith, Ralph B. “Sino-Vietnamese Sources for the Nguyễn Period: An Introduction.” *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies* 30 (1967): 600–621. 499, 500, 501, 502, 506, 507
- . “Politics and Society in Việt-Nam during the Early Nguyễn Period (1802–62).” *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland*, 1974, 153–69. 499
- Smith, Richard J. *China’s Cultural Heritage: The Ch’ing Dynasty, 1644–1912*. Boulder, Colo.: Westview Press, 1983. 204
- . *Fortune-Tellers and Philosophers: Divination in Traditional Chinese Society*. Boulder, Colo.: Westview Press, 1991. 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 222
- Smith, Vincent A. “Pygmy Flints.” *Indian Antiquary*, July 1906, 185–95. 17
- Snellgrove, David L., ed. and trans. *The Nine Ways of Bon: Excerpts from “gZi-brjid.”* London: Oxford University Press, 1967. 615, 624, 632, 640
- . “Places of Pilgrimage in Thag (Thakkhola).” *Kailash* 7 (1979): 72–132; Tibetan text 133–70. 661
- Snellgrove, David L., and Hugh Richardson. *A Cultural History of Tibet*. London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1968. 679
- Snodgrass, Adrian. *The Symbolism of the Stupa*. Ithaca, N.Y.: Southeast Asia Program, Cornell University, 1985. 615–16
- Sommāi Prēmchit, Kamon Siwichainan, and Surasingsamrūam Chimphanao. *Phrachhēdī nai Lānnā Thai* (Stupas in Lanna Thai). Chiang Mai: Khrongkan Suksā Wichai Sinlapa Sathapattayakam Lānnā, Mahāwittayalai Chiang Mai, 1981. 720, 777, 784
- Soothill, William E. “The Two Oldest Maps of China Extant.” *Geographical Journal* 69 (1927): 532–55. 113
- . *The Hall of Light: A Study of Early Chinese Kingship*. London: Lutterworth Press, 1951. 513, 532
- Sopa, Geshe. “The Tibetan ‘Wheel of Life’: Iconography and Doxography.” *Journal of the International Association of Buddhist Studies* 7, no. 1 (1984): 125–45. 616, 625
- Soper, Alexander C. “Early Chinese Landscape Painting.” *Art Bulletin* 23 (1941): 141–64. 139
- Sotheby’s. *The Library of Philip Robinson*. Pt. 2, *The Chinese Collection*. Catalog. Day of sale, 22 November 1988. 268
- Spence, Jonathan D. *Emperor of China: Self-Portrait of K’ang-hsi*. 1974; reprinted New York: Vintage-Random House, 1975. 87
- Stadtner, Donald M. “King Dharmaceti’s Pegu.” *Orientalia* 37, no. 2 (1990): 53–60. 695
- Stanley-Baker, Joan. *Japanese Art*. London: Thames and Hudson, 1984. 355, 410
- Stein, Rolf A. “Jardins en miniature d’Extrême-Orient.” *Bulletin de l’Ecole Française d’Extrême-Orient* 42 (1943): 1–104. 480
- . “Peintures tibétaines de la vie de Gesar.” *Arts Asiatiques* 5 (1958): 243–71. 637
- . *Tibetan Civilization*. Trans. J. E. Stapleton Driver. London: Faber and Faber, 1972. 637, 638, 642
- . *The World in Miniature: Container Gardens and Dwellings in Far Eastern Religious Thought*. Trans. Phyllis Brooks. Stanford: Stanford University Press, 1990. 479, 480, 507
- Stephenson, F. Richard. “Mappe celesti nell’antico Oriente.” *L’Astronomia*, no. 98 (1990): 18–27. 566
- . “Stargazers of the Orient.” *New Scientist* 137, no. 1854 (1993): 32–34. 524
- Stephenson, F. Richard, and Kevin K. C. Yau. “Far Eastern Observations of Halley’s Comet, 240 BC to AD 1368.” *Journal of the British Interplanetary Society* 38 (1985): 195–216. 511, 527, 538
- . “Astronomical Records in the Ch’un-ch’iu Chronicle.” *Journal for the History of Astronomy* 23 (1992): 31–51. 515
- Stephenson, F. Richard, and C. B. F. Walker, eds. *Halley’s Comet in History*. London: British Museum Publications, 1985. 520
- Sternstein, Larry. “‘Low’ Maps of Siam.” *Journal of the Siam Society* 73 (1985): 132–57. 699
- Stevens, Hrolf Vaughan. “Die Zaubermuster der Ôrang hûtan,” pt. 2, “Die ‘Toon-tong’-Ceremonie.” *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie* 26 (1894): 141–88. 692, 795
- Stöhr, Waldemar. “Das Totenritual der Dajak.” *Ethnologica*, n.s., 1 (1959): 1–245. 703
- . “Über einige Kultzeichnungen der Ngadju-Dajak.” *Ethnologica*, n.s., 4 (1968): 394–419. 703, 704, 705, 706, 708
- Stoll, Eva. “Ti-se, der heilige Berg in Tibet.” *Geographica Helvetica* 21 (1966): 162–67. 657, 659
- Strickmann, Michel. “The Tao among the Yao: Taoism and the Sinification of South China.” In *Rekishi ni okeru minshū to bunka: Sakai Tadao Sensei koki shukuga kinen ronshū* (Peoples and cultures in Asiatic history: Collected essays in honor of Professor Tadao Sakai on his seventieth birthday), 23–30. Tokyo: Kokusho Kankōkai, 1982. 24
- Strong, John S. *The Legend and Cult of Upagupta: Sanskrit Buddhism in North India and Southeast Asia*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1992. 777
- Sugimoto, Masayoshi, and David L. Swain. *Science and Culture in Traditional Japan: A.D. 600–1854*. Cambridge: MIT Press, 1978. 24
- Sullivan, Michael. *The Birth of Landscape Painting in China*. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 1962. 131, 139
- . *A Short History of Chinese Art*. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 1967. 225
- . *The Three Perfections: Chinese Painting, Poetry, and Calligraphy*. London: Thames and Hudson, 1974. 158
- . *The Arts of China*. 3d ed. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 1984. 204
- Suthiwong Phongphaibun. *Phutthasāsanā Thāp Lum Thalēsāp*

- Songkhla Fang Tawan'ok samai Krung Si 'Ayutthayā: Rāingān kāmūichāi (Report on the research on the Buddhist religion around the Thale Sap basin on the eastern shore in the Ayutthaya period). Songkhla, 1980. 784
- Tạ Trọng Hiệp. "Les fonds de livres en Hán Nôm hors du Viet-nam: Éléments d'inventaires." *Bulletin de l'Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient* 75 (1986): 267–93. 490, 506
- Tatz, Mark, and Jody Kent. *Rebirth: The Tibetan Game of Liberation*. Garden City, N.Y.: Anchor Books, 1977. 623, 628, 629
- Taylor, Keith W. "Notes on the Việt Điện U Linh Tập." *Vietnam Forum* 8 (1986): 26–59. 484
- . "The Literati Revival in Seventeenth-Century Vietnam." *Journal of Southeast Asian Studies* 18 (1987): 1–22. 487
- Taylor, Peter J. "Politics in Maps, Maps in Politics: A Tribute to Brian Harley." *Political Geography* 11 (1992): 127–29. xxiii
- Teleki, Pál. *Atlas zur Geschichte der Kartographie der japanischen Inseln*. Budapest, 1909; reprinted 1966. 388, 389, 443
- Temple, Richard C. *The Thirty-seven Nats: A Phase of Spirit-Worship Prevailing in Burma*. London: W. Griggs, 1906. New edition with essay and bibliography by Patricia M. Herbert. London: P. Strachan, 1991. 693, 735, 736, 743
- Teng, Ssu-yü, and Knight Biggerstaff, comps. *An Annotated Bibliography of Selected Chinese Reference Works*. 3d ed. Harvard-Yenching Institute Studies 2. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1971. 204
- Thái Văn Kiểm. *Cổ đô Huế* (The old capital of Huế). Saigon: Nha Văn-hóa Bộ Quốc-gia Giáo-dục, 1960. 478, 507
- . "Interprétation d'une carte ancienne de Saigon." *Bulletin de la Société des Etudes Indochinoises*, n.s., 37, no. 4 (1962): 409–31. 478, 501, 502
- . "Lời nói đầu" (Introduction). In *Lục tỉnh Nam-Việt* (Đại-Nam nhất-thông chí) (The six provinces of southern Vietnam [Record of the unity of Đại Nam]). Saigon: Phủ Quốc-vụ-Khanh Đặc-Trách Văn-Hóa, 1973. 478, 499, 500, 501, 506
- Than Tun. "Mandalay Maps." *Papers of the Upper Burma Writers' Society*, 1966. 825
- Thomassen à Thuessink van der Hoop, Abraham Nicolaas Jan. *Indonesische siertotieven*. [Batavia]: Koninklijk Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen, 1949. 13, 19
- Thorp, Robert L. "Burial Practices of Bronze Age China." In *The Great Bronze Age of China: An Exhibition from the People's Republic of China*, ed. Wen Fong, 51–64. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art, 1980. 80
- . "An Archaeological Reconstruction of the Lishan Necropolis." In *The Great Bronze Age of China: A Symposium*, ed. George Kuwayama, 72–83. Los Angeles: Los Angeles County Museum of Art, 1983. 79
- . "The Qin and Han Imperial Tombs and the Development of Mortuary Architecture." In *The Quest for Eternity: Chinese Ceramic Sculptures from the People's Republic of China*, ed. Susan L. Caroselli, 17–37. Los Angeles: Los Angeles County Museum of Art, 1987. 80
- . *Son of Heaven: Imperial Arts of China*. Exhibition catalog. Seattle: Son of Heaven Press, 1988. 81, 130
- Thrower, Norman J. W., and Young Il Kim (Kim Yǒng'il). "Dong-Kook-Yu-Ji-Do: A Recently Discovered Manuscript of a Map of Korea." *Imago Mundi* 21 (1967): 30–49. 263, 307
- Tibetische Kunst: Katalog zu Ausstellung, 8.-30. März, 1969 Helmshaus, Zürich, 17 Apr. bis 11 Mai 1969, Gesellschaftshaus zu Schützen, Luzern*. Bern: TIBETA, 1969. 677
- Tichy, Herbert. *Himalaya*. Vienna: Anton Schroll, 1968. 617, 654, 681
- Tondriau, Julien L. *20 rouleaux peints tibétains et népalais*. Brussels: Musées Royaux d'Art et d'Histoire, [1964–65?]. 638
- Toulmin, Stephen. *Human Understanding*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1972–. 96
- . *Cosmopolis: The Hidden Agenda of Modernity*. New York: Macmillan, 1990. 65
- Traiphum chabap phasa khamen* (The Cambodian manuscript of the Trai phum cosmography). Trans. Amphai Khamtho. Bangkok: Ammarin Printing Group, 1987. 740
- Trần Nghĩa. "Bản đồ cổ Việt Nam" (Old maps of Vietnam). *Tạp chí Hán Nôm* (Hán Nôm review) 2, no. 9 (1990): 3–10. 478
- Trần Văn Giáp. "Relation d'une ambassade annamite en Chine au XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle." *Bulletin de la Société des Etudes Indochinoises*, n.s., 16, no. 3 (1941): 55–81. 496
- Trésors du Tibet: Région autonome du Tibet, Chine*. Paris: Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, 1987. 615, 622, 632
- Trungpa, Chögyam. *Visual Dharma: The Buddhist Art of Tibet*. Berkeley, Calif.: Shambhala, 1975. 638, 667, 679
- Trương Bửu Lâm, ed. *Hồng-đức bản đồ* (Maps of the Hồng-đức period). Saigon: Bộ Quốc-gia Giáo-dục, 1962. 478, 481, 483, 484, 486, 487, 489, 490, 491, 493, 496, 503
- Tsien, Tsuen-hsui. *Written on Bamboo and Silk: The Beginnings of Chinese Books and Inscriptions*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1962. 138
- . See also Needham, Joseph. *Science and Civilisation in China*.
- Tsuda, Noritake. *Handbook of Japanese Art*. 1941; reprinted Tokyo: Charles E. Tuttle, 1985. 370, 410
- Tsutsihashi, P., and Stanislas Chevalier. "Catalogue d'étoiles observées à Pé-kin sous l'empereur K'ien-long (XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle)." *Annales de l'Observatoire Astronomique de Zô-sè (Chine)* 7 (1911): I-D105. 511, 574, 576
- Tuan, Yi-fu. *Space and Place: The Perspective of Experience*. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 1977. 160
- Tucci, Giuseppe. *Tibetan Painted Scrolls*. 3 vols. Rome: Libreria dello Stato, 1949. 620
- . *The Theory and Practice of the Maṇḍala, with Special Reference to the Modern Psychology of the Subconscious*. Trans. Alan Houghton Brodrick. New York: Samuel Weiser, 1970 [first published 1961]. 620
- Turner, Samuel. *An Account of an Embassy to the Court of the Teshoo Lama in Tibet*. London, 1800; reprinted New Delhi: Mañjuśrī Publishing House, 1971. 637
- Ungar, Esta S. "From Myth to History: Imagined Politics in 14th Century Vietnam." In *Southeast Asia in the 9th to 14th Centuries*, ed. David G. Marr and A. C. Milner, 177–86. Singapore: Institute of Southeast Asian Studies, 1986. 481
- Unno, Kazutaka. "Concerning a MS Map of China in the Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris, Introduced to the World by Monsieur M. Destombes." *Memoirs of the Research Department of the Toyo Bunko (the Oriental Library)* 35 (1977): 205–17. 229
- . "Japan before the Introduction of the Global Theory of the Earth: In Search of a Japanese Image of the Earth." *Memoirs of the Research Department of the Toyo Bunko* 38 (1980): 39–69. 120, 371
- . "The Asian Lake Chiamay in the Early European Cartography." In *Imago et mensura mundi: Atti del IX Congresso Internazionale di Storia della Cartografia*, 3 vols., ed. Carla Clivio Marzoli, 2:287–96. Rome: Istituto della Enciclopedia Italiana, [1985]. 610
- . "Japan." In *Lexikon zur Geschichte der Kartographie*, 2 vols., ed. Ingrid Kretschmer, Johannes Dörfinger, and Franz Wawrik, 1:357–61. Vienna: Franz Deuticke, 1986. 351, 370



- . “Japanische Kartographie.” In *Lexikon zur Geschichte der Kartographie*, 2 vols., ed. Ingrid Kretschmer, Johannes Dörflinger, and Franz Wawrik, 1:361–66. Vienna: Franz Deuticke, 1986. 351
- . “Maps as Picture: The Old Chinese Views of Maps.” Paper presented at the Thirteenth International Conference on the History of Cartography, Amsterdam and The Hague, 26 June to 1 July 1989. 153
- . “Extant Maps of the Paddy Fields Drawn in the Eighth Century Japan.” Paper delivered at the Fourteenth International Conference on the History of Cartography, Uppsala, 1991. 352
- . “Government Cartography in Sixteenth Century Japan.” *Imago Mundi* 43 (1991): 86–91. 396
- . “A Surveying Instrument Designed by Hōjō Ujinaya (1609–70).” Paper presented at the Seventh International Conference on the History of Science in East Asia, Kyōto, Japan, August 1993. 588
- Valignani, Alessandro. *Sumario de las cosas de Japón*. Ed. José Luis Alvarez-Taladriz. Tokyo: Sophia University, 1954. 377
- Vanderstappen, Harrie. “Chinese Art and the Jesuits in Peking.” In *East Meets West: The Jesuits in China, 1582–1773*, ed. Charles E. Ronan and Bonnie B. C. Oh, 103–26. Chicago: Loyola University Press, 1988. 153
- Van der Wee, Louis P. “A ‘Cloister-City’—Tanka.” *Journal of the Indian Society of Oriental Art*, n.s., 4 (1971–72): 108–20. 659, 668, 670, 681
- . “Rirab Lhunpo and a Tibetan Narrative of Creation.” *Ethnologische Zeitschrift*, 1976, no. 2, 67–80. 621, 623, 624, 657
- Van der Wee, Pia, Louis P. Van der Wee, and Janine Schotsmans. *Symbolisme de l’art lamaïque*. Brussels: Musées Royaux d’Art et d’Histoire, 1988. 648, 677
- Van Zandt, Howard F. *Pioneer American Merchants in Japan*. Tokyo: Lotus, 1980. 443
- Varley, H. Paul. *Japanese Culture*. 3d ed. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press, 1984. 356, 359, 365
- Varthema, Ludovic. *The Travels of Ludovico di Varthema in Egypt, Syria, Arabia Deserta, and Arabia Felix, in Persia, India, and Ethiopia, A.D. 1503 to 1508*. Trans. John Winter Jones. Ed. George Percy Badger. London: Printed for the Hakluyt Society, 1863. 697
- Vergara, Paola Mortari, and Gilles Béguin, eds. *Dimore umane, santuari divini: Origini, sviluppo e diffusione dell’architettura tibetana/Demeures des hommes, sanctuaires des dieux: Sources, développement et rayonnement de l’architecture tibétaine*. Rome: Università di Roma “La Sapienza,” 1987. 613, 614, 648, 668, 677, 679
- Vergati, Anne. “Les royaumes de la vallée de Katmandou.” In *Les royaumes de l’Himālaya: Histoire et civilisation*, 164–208. Paris: Imprimerie Nationale, 1982. 677
- Vink, Marcus. “The Dutch East India Company and the Pepper Trade between Kerala and Tamilnad, 1663–1795: A Geohistorical Analysis.” Unpublished paper, University of Minnesota, December 1990. 831
- Vitashevskiy, V., ed. “Izobrazheniya na skalkh po r. Olekme” (Drawings on the cliffs along the Olekma River). *Izvestiya Vostochno-Sibirskago Otdela Imperatorskago Russkago Geograficheskago Obshchestva* (East Siberian department of the Imperial Russian Geographical Society’s News) 28, no. 4 (1897). 20
- Vroklage, B. A. G. “Das Schiff in den Megalithkulturen Südasien und der Südsee.” *Anthropos* 31 (1936): 712–57. 708
- Waddell, Laurence Austine. *The Buddhism of Tibet, or Lamaism, with Its Mystic Cults, Symbolism, and Mythology, and Its Relation to Indian Buddhism*. 2d ed. Cambridge: W. Heffer, 1935 [first published 1895]. 608, 609, 612, 616, 625, 628, 629, 632, 638, 677, 679
- Wahid, Siddiq. *Ladakh: Between Earth and Sky*. New York: Norton, 1981. 681
- Wakankar, Vishnu S. “Painted Rock Shelters of India.” *IPEK: Jahrbuch für Prähistorische und Ethnographische Kunst* 21 (1964–65): 78–83. 13
- . “Bhimbetka—The Prehistoric Paradise.” *Prachya Pratibha* 3, no. 2 (July 1975): 7–29. Reprinted (but without some illustration and appendix material) in *Indische Felsbilder von der Arbeitsgemeinschaft der Ge-Fe-Bi*, 72–93. Graz: Gesellschaft für Vergleichende Felsbildforschung, 1978. 2, 3
- Wakeman, Frederic, Jr. *The Great Enterprise: The Manchu Reconstruction of Imperial Order in Seventeenth-Century China*. 2 vols. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 1985. 177, 178
- , ed. *Ming and Qing Historical Studies in the People’s Republic of China*. Berkeley: Institute of East Asian Studies, University of California, Berkeley, Center for Chinese Studies, 1980. 100, 189
- Wales, Horace Geoffrey Quaritch. *Siamese State Ceremonies: Their History and Function*. London: Bernard Quaritch, 1931. 728
- . *Prehistory and Religion in South-east Asia*. London: Bernard Quaritch, 1957. 13, 14, 19
- . “The Cosmological Aspect of Indonesian Religion.” *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland*, 1959, 100–139. 702, 703, 738
- . *The Universe around Them: Cosmology and Cosmic Renewal in Indianized South-east Asia*. London: Arthur Probsthain, 1977. 701, 714, 728, 733, 737, 739
- Waley, Arthur, trans. *The Book of Songs*. London: Allen and Unwin, 1937. 516
- Waller, Derek. *The Pundits: British Exploration of Tibet and Central Asia*. Lexington: University Press of Kentucky, 1990. 652, 654
- Wallis, Helen. “The Influence of Father Ricci on Far Eastern Cartography.” *Imago Mundi* 19 (1965): 38–45. 120, 407
- . “Chinese Maps and Globes in the British Library and the Phillips Collection.” In *Chinese Studies: Papers Presented at a Colloquium at the School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London, 24–26 August 1987*, ed. Frances Wood, 88–96. London: British Library, 1988. 124, 181
- Wallis, Helen M., and Arthur H. Robinson, eds. *Cartographical Innovations: An International Handbook of Mapping Terms to 1900*. Tring, Hertfordshire: Map Collector Publications in association with the International Cartographic Association, 1987. 96, 117
- Wang, Ju Hua. “The Inventor of Paper Technology—Ts’ai Lun.” *Yearbook of Paper History* 8 (1990): 156–63. 40
- Wang, Ling. See Needham, Joseph. *Science and Civilisation in China*.
- Wang, Sung-hsing. “Taiwanese Architecture and the Supernatural.” In *Religion and Ritual in Chinese Society*, ed. Arthur P. Wolf, 183–92. Stanford: Stanford University Press, 1974. 215
- Wang, Yü-ch’üan. “An Outline of the Central Government of the Former Han Dynasty.” *Harvard Journal of Asiatic Studies* 12 (1949): 134–87. 521
- Wang, Zhongshu. *Han Civilization*. Trans. Kwang-chih Chang et al. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1982. 78
- Watanabe, Akira. *Cartography in Japan: Past and Present*. Tokyo: International Cartographic Information Center, 1980. 351
- Watson, Burton. *Early Chinese Literature*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1962. 515, 516

- , trans. *Records of the Grand Historian of China*. See Sima Qian.
- Watters, Thomas. *On Yuan Chwang's Travels in India*. 2 vols. 1904–5; reprinted New York: AMS, 1970. 373
- Wayman, Alex. *The Buddhist Tantras: Light on Indo-Tibetan Esotericism*. New York: Samuel Weiser, 1973. 621, 623
- Wechsler, Howard J. *Offerings of Jade and Silk: Ritual and Symbol in the Legitimation of the T'ang Dynasty*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1985. 212, 213
- Wenk, Klaus. *Thailändische Miniaturmalereien nach einer Handschrift der indischen Kunstabteilung der Staatlichen Museen Berlin*. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner, 1965. 692, 720, 721, 722, 742
- . "Zu einer 'Landkarte' Sued- und Ostasiens." In *Felicitation Volumes of Southeast-Asian Studies Presented to His Highness Prince Dhaniniwat Kromamun Bidyalabh Bridhyakorn . . . on the Occasion of His Eightieth Birthday*, 2 vols., 1:119–22. Bangkok: Siam Society, 1965. 692, 741, 742, 743
- Wheatley, Paul. "A Curious Feature on Early Maps of Malaya." *Imago Mundi* 11 (1954): 67–72. 832
- . *The Pivot of the Four Quarters: A Preliminary Enquiry into the Origins and Character of the Ancient Chinese City*. Chicago: Aldine, 1971. 10, 211
- Whitmore, John K. *Vietnam, Hô Quý Ly, and the Ming (1371–1421)*. New Haven: Yale Center for International and Area Studies, 1985. 481
- . "Chung-hsing and Ch'eng-t'ung in Đại Việt: Historiography in and of the Sixteenth Century." In *Textual Studies on the Vietnamese Past*, ed. Keith W. Taylor. Forthcoming. 485
- . *Transforming Đại Việt: Politics and Confucianism in the Fifteenth Century*. Forthcoming. 482
- Wieder, Frederik Caspar. "Oude Kaartbeschrijving" section in "Kaartbeschrijving." In *Encyclopaedie van Nederlandsch-Indië*, 8 vols., 2:227–36. The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff, 1917–40. 690
- . *Monumenta cartographica*. 5 vols. The Hague: Nijhoff, 1925–33. 380
- Wilhelm, Hellmut. *Change: Eight Lectures on the "I Ching"*. Trans. Cary F. Baynes. 1960; reprinted New York: Harper and Row, 1964. 130
- Wilhelm, Richard, and Cary F. Baynes, trans. *The I Ching or Book of Changes*. 3d ed. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1967. 130, 131
- Williams, John. *Observations of Comets from B.C. 611 to A.D. 1640*. London: Strangeways and Walden, 1871. 511
- Williamson, A., comp. *Burma Gazetteer, Shwabo District*. Vol. A. Rangoon: Superintendent Government Printing and Stationery, 1929. 821
- Willman, Oloff Erickson. See Kjöping, Nils Matson.
- Wilson, Constance. "Cultural Values and Record Keeping in Thailand." *CORMOSEA* [Committee on Research Materials on Southeast Asia] *Bulletin* 10, no. 2 (1982): 2–17. 698
- Winter, Heinrich. "Francisco Rodrigues' Atlas of ca. 1513." *Imago Mundi* 6 (1949): 20–26. 697, 829
- Wise, James F. N. *Notes on the Races, Castes, and Tribes of Eastern Bengal*. London: Harrison, 1883. 651
- Wì thi bhum cañ' chan' pum sim' pum*. Rangoon: Û" Po' Rañ'-Do' Co Rañ', 1967. 739
- Wittfogel, Karl A. *Oriental Despotism: A Comparative Study of Total Power*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1957. 97
- Wolters, O. W. *Two Essays on Đại-Việt in the Fourteenth Century*. New Haven: Council on Southeast Asia Studies, Yale Center for International and Area Studies, 1988. 481
- Wong, George H. C. "China's Opposition to Western Science during Late Ming and Early Ch'ing." *Isis* 54 (1963): 29–49. 120
- Woo, David. "The Evolution of Mountain Symbols in Traditional Chinese Cartography." Paper presented at the annual meeting of the Association of American Geographers, 1989. 483, 490
- Woodside, Alexander Barton. *Vietnam and the Chinese Model: A Comparative Study of Nguyễn and Ch'ing Civil Government in the First Half of the Nineteenth Century*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1971. 497, 499, 500, 502, 503, 504
- Woodward, David. "Brian Harley, 1932–1991." *Map Collector* 58 (1992): 40. xxiii
- . "J. B. Harley: A Tribute." *Imago Mundi* 44 (1992): 120–25. xxiii
- . "John Brian Harley, 1932–1991." *Special Libraries Association, Geography and Map Division Bulletin* 167 (1992): 50–52. xxiii
- Wray, Elizabeth, Clare Rosenfield, and Dorothy Bailey. *Ten Lives of the Buddha: Siamese Temple Paintings and Jataka Tales*. New York: Weatherhill, 1972. 722
- Wright, Arthur F. "The Cosmology of the Chinese City." In *The City in Late Imperial China*, ed. George William Skinner, 33–73. Stanford: Stanford University Press, 1977. 210, 213
- Wu, Silas H. L. *Communication and Imperial Control in China: Evolution of the Palace Memorial System, 1693–1735*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1970. 91
- Wylie, Alexander. *Chinese Researches*. Shanghai, 1897. 511
- Xi, Zezong. "Chinese Studies in the History of Astronomy, 1949–1979." *Isis* 72 (1981): 456–70. 536
- . "The Cometary Atlas in the Silk Book of the Han Tomb at Mawangdui." *Chinese Astronomy and Astrophysics* 8 (1984): 1–7. 521
- Xiao Tong. *Wen Xuan; or, Selections of Refined Literature*. Trans. and annotated David R. Knechtges. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1982–. 77, 120, 132
- Xu, Zhentao, Kevin K. C. Yau, and F. Richard Stephenson. "Astronomical Records on the Shang Dynasty Oracle Bones." *Archaeoastronomy* 14, suppl. to *Journal for the History of Astronomy* 20 (1989): S61–S72. 514
- Xuanzhuang. *Mémoires sur les contrées occidentales*. 2 vols. Trans. Stanislas Julien. Paris, 1857–58. 373
- Xun Qing. *The Works of Hsüntze*. Trans. Homer H. Dubs. London: Arthur Probsthain, 1928. 74
- Yabuuchi Kiyoshi (Yabuuti Kiyosi). "Researches on the Chiu-chih Li—Indian Astronomy under the T'ang Dynasty." *Acta Asiatica* 36 (1979): 7–48. 512, 533
- . "The Influence of Islamic Astronomy in China." In *From Deferent to Equant: A Volume of Studies in the History of Science in the Ancient and Medieval Near East in Honor of E. S. Kennedy*, ed. David A. King and George Saliba, 547–59. New York: New York Academy of Sciences, 1987. 119
- Yang, Ch'ing K'un. *Religion in Chinese Society: A Study of Contemporary Social Functions of Religion and Some of Their Historical Factors*. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 1961. 215
- Yee, Cordell D. K. "A Cartography of Introspection: Chinese Maps as Other Than European." *Asian Art* 5, no. 4 (1992): 29–47. xxiv
- Yeomans, Donald K., and Tao Kiang. "The Long-Term Motion of Comet Halley." *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society* 197 (1981): 633–46. 538
- Yi, Ik Seup (Yi Iksüp). "A Map of the World." *Korean Repository* 1 (1892): 336–41. 259, 260
- Yoon, Hong Key. "The Expression of Landforms in Chinese Geomantic Maps." *Cartographic Journal* 29 (1992): 12–15. 221

- Yu, Pauline. "Formal Distinctions in Chinese Literary Theory." In *Theories of the Arts in China*, ed. Susan Bush and Christian Murck, 27–53. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1983. 136
- Yü, Ying-shih. "Life and Immortality in the Mind of Han China." *Harvard Journal of Asiatic Studies* 25 (1964–65): 80–122. 80
- . "New Evidence on the Early Chinese Conception of Afterlife—A Review Article." *Journal of Asian Studies* 41 (1981): 81–85. 151
- . "'O Soul, Come Back!' A Study in the Changing Conceptions of the Soul and Afterlife in Pre-Buddhist China." *Harvard Journal of Asiatic Studies* 47 (1987): 363–95. 80
- Yule, Henry, and A. C. Burnell. *Hobson Jobson: A Glossary of Colloquial Anglo-Indian Words and Phrases, and of Kindred Terms, Etymological, Historical, Geographical and Discursive*. 2d ed. Ed. William Crooke. 1903; reprinted Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal, 1968. 788
- Zelin, Madeleine. *The Magistrate's Tael: Rationalizing Fiscal Reform in Eighteenth-Century Ch'ing China*. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 1984. 197
- Zeng, Zhaoyue, et al., eds. *Report on the Excavation of Two Southern T'ang Mausoleums: A Summary in English*. Beijing: Cultural Objects Press, 1957. 81
- Zimmermann, Philipp. "Studien zur Religion der Ngadju-Dajak in Südborneo." *Ethnologica*, n.s., 4 (1968): 314–93. 703–4
- Zwalf, Wladimir, ed. *Buddhism: Art and Faith*. London: British Museum Publications, 1985. 719, 731